THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE

[illegible]

MEDICAL SCHOOL
LIBRARY

SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII

EX LIBRIS

Property of

Department of
GENERAL MEDICINE

THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE

OF

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

WITH

RULES FOR THE RECORDING AND FILING OF HISTORIES

Compiled by the
COMMITTEE ON CLINICAL RECORDS

Composed of
ROBERT J. CARLISLE, M. D.
WARREN COLEMAN, M. D.
THOMAS A. SMITH, M. D.
EDMUND L. DOW, M. D.

Adopted by the Board of Trustees, 1903

Revised and Made to Conform to the International Classification, 1911
Reprinted, July 1, 1920
Revised and Reprinted, 1922

1922
Published and Sold by
CLARENCE S. NATHAN, Inc.
Printers and Publishers
241-245 West 37th Street, New York City

Copyright, 1911, by the Board of Trustees of
Bellevue and Allied Hospitals
New York City, N. Y.

6411-3M

125
28
922

PREFACE

The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature, compiled by this Committee, was first published in 1903. It was revised and entirely recast in 1909 and published in the New York Medical Journal in May and June of that year.

In this, the fourth edition, the Nomenclature has been again revised and has been collocated with the International List of Causes of Death, by prefixing to each of its terms the proper International Title Number. The Nomenclature thus constitutes an amplification of that list, rendering it suitable for the registration and compilation of morbidity as well as mortality statistics.

The classification of terms into separate groups, alphabetically arranged, is designed to meet the needs of large hospitals where volumes of histories must be kept, easily accessible, and in a useful order.

A statement of the primary causes of injuries being necessary for the purpose of vital statisticians* and of industrial and insurance statisticians as well, a plan has been incorporated whereby, not only is the nature of the injury shown, but the character of the violence is also indicated. This scheme was devised from the Draft of proposed Arrangement of Violent Deaths, which was included by the American Committee in their recommendations preliminary to the Congress of Revision, at Paris, in July, 1909.

The orthography conforms to that recommended by the Basle Anatomical Nomenclature and endorsed by the

* See "Mortality Statistics," 1906 Bureau of the Census, Washington.

10415

Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association.

The Committee on Clinical Records is under the greatest obligation to Frank P. Foster, M.D., Chairman of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association and to Cressy L. Wilbur, M.D., Chief Statistician for Vital Statistics, United States Bureau of the Census, for indispensable aid and counsel.

ROBERT J. CARLISLE,
WARREN COLEMAN,
THOMAS A SMITH
EDMUND L. DOW

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories	7
The Nomenclature	12
Diseases and Conditions	14
Abnormities and Congenital Malformations	14
Diseases of the Blood	15
Diseases of Bones and Cartilages	16
Diseases of Bursae	18
Diseases of the Circulatory System	18
Diseases of the Digestive System	21
Diseases of the Ductless Glands and Spleen	36
Diseases of the Ear	38
Diseases of the Eye and Annexa	39
Herniae	43
Infective Diseases	43
Diseases of the Joints	47
Diseases of the Lymphatic System	49
Diseases of the Mind	51
Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions	52
Diseases of the Muscles, Fasciae, Tendons, and Tendon Sheaths	55
Diseases of the Nervous System	56
Parasites: Fungi and Certain Animal Parasites	60
Poisonings and Intoxications	65
Diseases of the Reproductive Organs	73
Diseases of the Respiratory System	86
Diseases of the Skin, Hair, and Nails	91
Tumors	95
Diseases of the Urinary Organs	99

The Nomenclature—Continued PAGE
Obstetrical Conditions, Diseases, and Injuries..... 104
Diseases of the Newborn Child..... 107
Injuries to Organs and Special Structures..... 111
Injuries to Bone..... 111
Injuries to Bursae..... 113
Injuries to the Circulatory System..... 113
Injuries to the Digestive System..... 114
Injuries to the Ear..... 115
Injuries to the Eye and Eyelid..... 116
Injuries to the Joints..... 116
Injuries to the Lymphatic System..... 117
Injuries to the Muscular System..... 118
Injuries to the Nervous System..... 118
Injuries to the Reproductive Organs..... 119
Injuries to the Respiratory System..... 122
Injuries to the Urinary Organs..... 124
Injuries to Regions..... 125
Injuries to the Abdominal Wall..... 125
Injuries to the Back..... 126
Injuries to the Chest Wall..... 126
Injuries to the Lower Extremity..... 127
Injuries to the Upper Extremity..... 127
Injuries to the Face and Scalp..... 128
Injuries to the Neck..... 128
Injuries to the Perinaeum..... 129
Miscellaneous Injuries..... 129
Nomenclature of Operations..... 130
The Nomenclature Arranged in the Order of the International Classification..... 133
Index..... 200

RULES FOR THE RECORDING AND FILING OF HISTORIES*

1. All cards, charts, or other blank forms used in obtaining clinical records of patients must be approved by the Committee on Clinical Records and issued from the Record Room.

2. The Admitting Clerk, upon the admission of a patient shall fill out the sociological data upon the obverse of the bedside card legibly in black ink.

3. The bedside card shall be delivered at once to the Nurse in charge of the ward to which the patient is assigned.

4. The Nurse in charge of the ward shall verify when, and as soon as possible, the sociological data on the bedside card.

5. If any change or addition to the data becomes necessary, the bedside card with the indicated change must be returned at once to the admitting office for correction. After correction, the bedside card must be returned immediately to the ward.

6. If the patient be transferred to another ward in the hospital the Physician or Surgeon making the transfer must sign the bedside card in the place provided therefor.

7. The bedside card and the history must accompany the patient when transferred from one ward to another.

---

* See also Rules for Recording Operations on page 130.

8. The House Surgeon or Physician shall ascertain as soon as possible the alleged character of the violence in all cases of injury and indicate this character by placing a circle around the appropriate printed number on the reverse of the bedside card.

9. The diagnosis of the Visiting Physician or Surgeon shall be recorded upon the bedside card and history. The nomenclature hereinafter contained must be undeviatingly followed.

10. The House Physician or Surgeon shall record on the bedside card the medical and surgical data, including the International Number of the principal disease, immediately upon the discharge of a patient, or in the event of a patient's death, as soon thereafter as possible. In the latter case the terms on the bedside card and on the death certificate must correspond.

11. The Nurse in charge of a ward shall cause the bedside card to be delivered to the Assistant Superintendent's Office immediately upon the discharge or death of a patient.

12. The Assistant Superintendent shall cause the bedside card to be delivered to the Record Clerk within twenty-four hours after the discharge or death of a patient.

13. All histories and other records made upon the charts must be written legibly, in black copying ink, on one side of the paper with as much economy of space as possible. The writing must not extend across the margins for binding and must be signed by the Physician or Surgeon making the record.

14. The House Physician or Surgeon shall record the complete diagnosis on the history upon the discharge or death of a patient. This diagnosis must correspond with that on the bedside card.

15. The Day Nurse must use black copying ink on the medication chart, the Night Nurse must use red copying ink. Nurses must write on both sides of this chart, economizing space as much as possible.

16. The Nurse in charge of a ward shall be responsible to the House Physician or Surgeon for the manner in which the temperature and medication charts are kept. Only black copying ink must be used on the temperature charts, except for the night hours at the top and the vertical lines separating the calendar days, where red copying ink must be used. The lines showing the temperature range must be carefully ruled and must not be made heavier than the heaviest line printed on the chart.

17. The House Physician or Surgeon shall be responsible for the delivery to the Record Clerk of the complete history of each patient immediately after the discharge or death of such patient, except that when a post-mortem examination is to be performed, the history may be retained by the House Physician or Surgeon for a period not exceeding three days.

18. The Pathologist shall be responsible for the delivery to the Record Clerk of a copy of the record of each post-mortem examination.

19. When the anatomical diagnosis of the principal disease does not agree with the clinical diagnosis, the Acting Member of the Committee on Clinical Records shall cause the diagnosis on the bedside card and history to conform to the post-mortem finding unless the clinical evidence is stronger than the pathological evidence.

20. The Record Room and its contents and the Record Clerks shall be under the immediate charge of the Superintendent of the Hospital and of the Committee on Clinical Records.

21. The Record Clerks shall be directly responsible to the Committee on Clinical Records for the proper performance of their duties.

22. The Record Clerks shall number each history serially in its group and shall record this number on each page of the history, on its cover, and on the bedside card.

23. The Record Clerks shall arrange the separate sheets of each history in the following order: History, Physical Examination, Clinical Pathology Charts, Temperature Charts, Medication Charts, Post-Mortem Record. The Record Clerks shall place the history sheets in a cover provided for the purpose, and write the necessary data on the outside of the cover.

24. The Record Clerks shall file the bedside cards from each division of the Hospital separately in drawers provided for the purpose. The cards shall be filed alphabetically according to the name of the patients. At the end of each year, all the cards shall be redistributed alphabetically and permanently preserved.

25. The Record Clerks shall label the drawers of the filing cabinets and the guide cards within the drawers, in accordance with the nomenclature.

26. The Record Clerks shall file the histories of each Division in their respective cabinets.

27. The Chief Record Clerk shall record on the Cross Reference and Complication sheets such complications as the Committee on Clinical Records shall direct. These sheets shall be filed in the proper cabinets.

28. The Chief Record Clerk shall prepare the histories for binding, when, and as directed by the Committee on Clinical Records, and shall keep the bound volumes in the same order as the unbound histories.

29. No original history or other original record shall be removed from the Record Room under any circumstances except upon the order of a Court, but copies of such histories or other records may be made for any member of the Medical Board or at the discretion of the Superintendent of the Hospital or of the Committee on Clinical Records.

30. The Chief Record Clerk shall compile a monthly statistical report on sheets provided for the purpose, as the Committee on Clinical Records may direct, for presentation to the Medical Board.

31. The Chief Record Clerk shall compile annual reports of statistics from the monthly reports as the Committee on Clinical Records may direct.

32. The Chief Record Clerk shall compile an annual report of operations from the data recorded on the bedside card.

33. Copies of all photographs shall be delivered unmounted to the Record Clerk, to be filed with their appropriate histories.

THE NOMENCLATURE

The numbers, words and phrases in bold-faced type, e. g., **79A, Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac,** are the exact terms in which the diagnosis of the principal disease or injury must be stated upon the bedside card and history. The complications must not be numbered. No other words must be used on the bedside card or history for this purpose. In the case of injury, the proper International Number denoting the character of the violence, is prefixed to the diagnosis or is in the list printed at the beginning of Injuries on page 108.

When an operation has been performed it must be stated upon the bedside card, using the appropriate word or phrase printed in bold-faced type in the Nomenclature of Operations beginning on page 130.

The words in *italics* are for the purposes of classification only; e. g., *Parasite* **of Lung** is not to be used as a diagnosis, but for the word *Parasite* the variety of parasite must be substituted, as **98 Cysticercus of Lung,** etc.

The words and phrases in Roman type are suggestions to physicians using the nomenclature in diagnosis and instructions to record clerks for filing the histories.

When the entrance of a foreign body has caused external traumatism the term will be found under Injuries. On the other hand when such entrance has been by way of a natural body passage the term will be found under Diseases and Conditions.

The following rules must be adhered to in stating the relation between the principal disease and the complicating or concurrent disease.

A. Of two independent affections the choice should be made in favor of:

1st. An infective disease; e. g., **92 Lobar Pneumonia** and **Atrophic Cirrhosis of Liver.**

2d. The graver affection; e. g., **42A, Carcinoma of Uterus** and **Nephroptosis.**

3d. The disease for which the patient applies for treatment; e. g., **145C Zoster** and **Acute Rhinitis.**

B. When the disease for which the patient enters the hospital is dependent upon another co-existing disease, the latter should be named as the principal disease and the former as the complication; e. g., **79A Chronic Cardiac Valvular Disease** and **Chronic Cardiac Dilatation;** (the reverse is often written); **28 Chronic Pulmonary Tuberculosis** and **Serofibrinous Pleurisy,** and not the reverse; **59 Chronic Morphine Poisoning** and **Colitis.**

C. When a surgical condition complicates a medical case the former should be named as the complication and not (as is usually done) as the principal disease when the diagnosis is completed on the Surgical Division; e. g., **50 Diabetes Mellitus,** and **Gangrene; 92 Lobar Pneumonia** and **Suppurative Pleurisy,** and vice versa when a medical condition complicates a surgical case the former should be named as the complication and not (as is usually done) as the principal disease when the diagnosis is completed on the Medical Division; e. g., **Fracture of Femur** and **Alcohol Poisoning,** and not the reverse.

DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

ABNORMITIES AND MALFORMATIONS, CONGENITAL

To include congenital absence of, and accessory organs. Not to include congenital malformations in still-born children.

150 **Branchial Cyst**
150 **Cervical Rib**
150 **Congenital Amputation of** State part affected.
150 **Congenital Fistula of** State site
150 **Congenital Fracture of** State bone affected
150 **Congenital Malformation of Abdominal Wall** Not to include herniae
150 **Congenital Malformation of Arm**
    150 **Congenital Malformation of Forearm**
    150 **Congenital Malformation of Hand**
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Circulatory System*
150 **Congenital Malformation of Diaphragm**
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Digestive System*
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Ductless Glands and Spleen*
150 **Congenital Malformation of Ear** Not to include external ear
150 **Congenital Malformation of Eye** Not to include eyelid
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Face* File here congenital malformations of external ear, eyelid, lip, nose, palate and uvula
    150 **Congenital Malformation of Cheek**
    150 **Congenital Malformation of Lower Jaw**
150 **Congenital Malformation of—Joint** State joint affected
    150 **Congenital Dislocation of—Joint**

150 **Congenital Malformation of Leg**
  150 **Congenital Malformation of Foot** To include congenital talipes
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Lymphatic System*
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Muscular System*
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Nervous System*
  150 **Congenital Malformation of Skull**
  150 **Congenital Malformation of Spinal Column**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle**
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Reproductive Organs*
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Respiratory System*
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Shoulder Girdle*
150 **Congenital Malformation of Skin** Not to include **150 Naevus**
  150 **Congenital Malformation of Hair**
  150 **Congenital Malformation of Nails**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Thorax**
150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Urinary Organs*
150 **Hermaphroditism**
150 **Monster**
150 **Transposition of** State viscera transposed

THE BLOOD

54 **Anaemia, Pernicious**
54 **Anaemia, Simple**
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined.

54 **Anaemia, Splenic** To include Banti's disease, primary splenomegaly, and splenic pseudo-leuchaemia
54 **Chlorosis**
55 **Haemophilia**
53C **Leuchaemia**

55 **Polycythaemia, Chronic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined.

53B **Pseudoleuchaemia, Infantile**

55 **Purpura** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

49 **Werlhof's Disease**

BONES AND CARTILAGES

State bone or cartilage

146 **Abscess of** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous, diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of** *Bone* and file under Tuberculosis. When affecting vertebrae (Pott's disease), assign number **32**

146 **Atrophy of**

149 **Calcification of** *Cartilage* Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File when possible under organ affected

149 **Chondritis of**
149 **Perichondritis of**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File when possible under organ affected.

146 **Chondrodystrophia Foetalis**

150 **Congenital Malformation of** *Bone* Diagnosticate according to the list of Congenital Malformations

36C Curvature of Spine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When tuberculous, diagnosticate as **Abscess of Vertebrae, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Tuberculosis of** *Bone*; assign number **32** and file under Tuberculosis

Exoslosis Diagnosticate as **146 Osteoma of.** File under Tumors

146 Fragilitas Ossium
147 Genu Recurvatum
147 Genu Valgum
147 Genu Varum
} File under Joints

146 Hypertrophy of
146 Leontiasis Ossea
146 Loss of Substance of

Necrosis of
Caries of
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

149 Ossification of *Cartilage* Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File when possible under organ affected. When affecting Larynx assign number **87;** when affecting Tracheal Rings, number **98**

146 Osteitis Deformans
146 Osteogenesis Imperfecta
36A Osteomalacia

146 Osteomyelitis of, Acute
146 Epiphysitis of, Acute
146 Osteomyelitis of, Chronic
146 Epiphysitis of, Chronic
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

146 *Parasite* **of** State variety. File under Parasites

146 **Periostitis of, Acute**
146 **Periostitis of, Chronic**
State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis.

36C **Rickets** File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions

37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of** File under Tuberculosis. When affecting vertebrae (Pott's disease) assign number **32**

146 **Union of, Faulty** To include delayed union, faulty union, non-union, vicious union and exuberant callus

BURSAE

State bursa

149 **Bursitis, Acute**
149 **Bursitis, Chronic**
To include abscess of bursa. State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

149 **Hallux Valgus** (Bunion) File under Joints

37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of** File under Tuberculosis

THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ARTERIES AND VEINS

State artery or vein

81 **Aneurysm of**

81 **Aneurysm of, Cirsoid**

81 **Aneurysm of, Varicose**

83 **Aneurysmal Varix of**

81 **Aortitis**

81 **Arterial Sclerosis, General**

ARTERIES AND VEINS—Continued

81	**Claudication, Intermittent**	Use only as a secondary diagnosis under **81 Arterial Sclerosis, General**
81	**Vascular Crisis of**	
150	**Congenital Malformation of**	Not to include **150 Naevus.** File under Congenital Malformations of the Circulatory System
82	**Embolism of**	When puerperal diagnosticate as **139 Embolism of, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File when possible under organ affected
81	**Endarteritis Obliterans**	
83	**Phlebitis of**	Not to include **83 Pylephlebitis.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **139 Phlebitis of, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases
37	**Syphilis of**	File under Syphilis
34	**Tuberculosis of**	File under Tuberculosis
82	**Thromboangitis Obliterans**	
82	**Thrombosis of**	When puerperal diagnosticate as **139 Thrombosis of, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File when possible under organ affected
83	**Varix of**	State site. File haemorrhoids, varicocele, varix of bladder, of broad ligament, of oesophagus, and of vulva under organ affected

HEART

150	**Congenital Malformation of Heart**	File under Congenital Malformation of Circulatory System

HEART—Continued

ENDOCARDIUM AND VALVES

78 Endocarditis, Acute
79B Endocarditis, Chronic

These terms must not be used for **79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endocardium** and file under Infective Diseases.

79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac

MYOCARDIUM

79C Aneurysm of Heart
79C Atrophy of Heart
79C Dilatation, Acute Cardiac
79C Dilatation, Chronic Cardiac
82 Embolism of Coronary Artery
79C Fatty Heart
85 Heart Block To include Stokes-Adams' disease
79C Hypertrophy of Heart Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
78 Myocarditis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
79C Myocarditis, Chronic
79C *Parasite* **of Heart** State variety. File under Parasites
79C Rupture of Heart, Spontaneous
37 Syphilis of Heart File under Syphilis
34 Tuberculosis of Heart File under Tuberculosis

HEART—Continued

NEUROSES

80 **Angina Pectoris**
85 **Bradycardia**
85 **Palpitation, Cardiac**
85 **Tachycardia**
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

PERICARDIUM

77 *Parasite* **of Pericardium** State variety. File under Parasites
77 **Pericarditis** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
77 **Adherent Pericardium**
77 **Mediastinopericarditis**
77 **Pyopneumopericardium**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
77 **Pneumopericardium**
37 **Syphilis of Pericardium** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Pericardium** File under Tuberculosis

THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE

APPENDIX

108 **Appendicitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
108 **Appendicitis, Chronic**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Appendix** File under Congenital Malformation of the Digestive System
110B **Foreign Body in Appendix** Not to include concretions

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE—Continued

APPENDIX—Continued

107 *Parasite* **of Appendix** State variety. File under Parasites

31 Tuberculosis of Appendix File under Tuberculosis

INTESTINE

105B Abscess of Intestine

110B Adhesions of Intestine

109 Artificial Anus

104 Autointoxication, Intestinal, under 2 years

110B Autointoxication, Intestinal (2 years and over)

104 Colitis, Acute under 2 years
105B Colitis, Acute (2 years and over)
— State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

104 Colitis, Chronic under 2 years
105B Colitis, Chronic (2 years and over)
— To include catarrhal, membranous, mucous and ulcerative colitis. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File **14A Dysentery, Bacillary,** and **14D Dysentery, Unclassified,** under Infective Diseases, and **14B Dysentery Balantidic** and **14C Entamoebic Dysentery,** under Parasites

150 Congenital Malformation of Intestine File under Congenital Malformation of the Digestive System

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE—Continued

INTESTINE—Continued

110B Constipation
110B Dilatation of Intestine
110B Diverticulitis
110B Diverticulum of Intestine, Acquired
104 Duodenitis, under 2 years
105B Duodenitis (2 years and over)
82 Embolism of Mesenteric Artery

104 Enteritis, Acute under 2 years
105B Enteritis, Acute (2 years and over)
104 Enteritis, Chronic under 2 years
105B Enteritis, Chronic (2 years and over)
104 Enterocolitis under 2 years
105B Enterocolitis (2 years and over)

To include catarrhal, phlegmonous and ulcerative enteritis. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include **105B Flagellate Diarrhoea** and **164 Epidemic Meat Poisoning**

110B Enterolith
110A Faecal Fistula Not to include **109 Artificial Anus**
104 Fermentation, Intestinal, under 2 years
105B Fermentation, Intestinal (2 years and over)
110B Foreign Body in Intestine

104 Gastroenteritis under 2 years
105B Gastroenteritis (2 years and over)

State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

110B Haemorrhage, Intestinal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

APPENDIX AND INTESTINE—Continued

INTESTINE—Continued

110B Impacted Faeces

110B Neurosis, Intestinal To include enteralgia, enteroparesis, enterospasm and nervous diarrhoea

109 Obstruction, Acute Intestinal
109 Obstruction, Chronic Intestinal
} To include intussusception and volvulus

107 *Parasite* **in Intestine** To include parasite in rectum. State variety

14B Balantidic Dysentery
14C Entamoebic Dysentery
105B Flagellate Diarrhoea
} File under Parasites

107 *Parasite* **in Intestinal Wall** State variety. File under Parasites

110B Splanchnoptosis

110B Sprue (Psilosis)

109 Stricture of Intestine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

37 Syphilis of Intestine File under Syphilis

82 Thrombosis of Mesenteric Artery

82 Thrombosis of Mesenteric Vein

31 Tuberculosis of Intestine File under Tuberculosis

105A Ulcer of Duodenum

105A Ulcer of Duodenum, Perforating

104 Ulcer of Intestine, under 2 years

105B Ulcer of Intestine (2 years and over)

104 Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating, under 2 years

105B Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating (2 years and over)

LIVER, GALLBLADDER AND GALLDUCTS

LIVER

115 Abscess of Liver State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

115 Entamoebic Abscess of Liver File under Parasites. When complicating an existing dysentery assign number **14C**

Amyloid Liver Diagnosticate as **55 Amyloid Disease.** File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions

111 Atrophy of Liver, Acute Yellow

113 Cirrhosis of Liver, Atrophic

113 Cirrhosis of Liver, Hypertrophic

150 Congenital Malformation of Liver File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

115 Deformity of Liver, Acquired

115 Displacement of Liver

113 Fatty Liver Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

115 Functional Derangement of Liver (Biliousness)

115 Obstruction of Portal Vein Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

115 *Parasite* **of Liver** State variety. File under Parasites. Not to include **115 Entamoebic Abscess of Liver** nor **112 Echinococcus of Liver**

112 Echinococcus of Liver

115 Periphepatitis

83 Pylephlebitis State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

37 Syphilis of Liver File under Syphilis

83 Thrombosis of Portal Vein

34 Tuberculosis of Liver File under Tuberculosis

LIVER, GALLBLADDER AND GALLDUCTS—Cont'd

GALLBLADDER AND GALLDUCTS

115	**Adhesions about Gallbladder**	
115	**Cholangitis, Acute**	State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
115	**Cholangitis, Chronic**	
115	**Cholecytitis, Acute**	
115	**Cholecystitis, Chronic**	
114	**Cholelithiasis**	
150	**Congenital Malformation of Gallbladder**	File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System
150	**Congenital Malformation of Gallducts**	
115	**Fistula, Biliary**	
151B	**Icterus Neonatorum**	File under Newborn Child
115	*Parasite* **of Gallbladder**	State variety. File under Parasites
115	*Parasite* **of Gallduct**	
115	**Stenosis of Gallduct**	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

MESENTERY, OMENTUM, AND PERITONAEUM

MESENTERY

84	**Chyle Cyst of Mesentery**	
82	**Embolism of Mesenteric Artery**	File under Intestine
82	**Thrombosis of Mesenteric Artery**	
82	**Thrombosis of Mesenteric Vein**	

OMENTUM

117	**Abscess of Omentum**	State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
118	**Torsion of Omentum**	
31	**Tuberculosis of Omentum**	File under Tuberculosis

MESENTERY, OMENTUM, AND PERITONAEUM—Continued

PERITONAEUM

117	**Adhesion of Peritonaeum**	
84	**Chylous Ascites, Nonfilarial**	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
117	*Parasite* **of Peritonaeum**	State variety. File under Parasites
117	**Peritonitis, Acute General**	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Peritonitis, (General** or **Local), Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. When pelvic abscess occurs in the male assign number **144;** when in the female (non-puerperal), **130B**
117	**Peritonitis, Acute Local**	
	Abscess Pelvic	
	118 Abscess, Subphrenic	
117	**Peritonitis, Chronic General**	
117	**Peritonitis, Chronic Local**	
37	**Syphilis of Peritonaeum**	File under Syphilis
31	**Tuberculosis of Peritonaeum**	File under Tuberculosis

MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.

LIPS

150 **Congenital Malformation of Lip** File under Congenital Malformation of the Face
37 **Syphilis of Lip** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Lip** File under Tuberculosis

MOUTH

100 **Angina Ludovici** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
100 **Angina, Non-Diphtheric**
99B **Stomatitis** Not to include **99B Thrush,** or stomatitis due to poisoning. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Mouth,** and file under Infective Diseases
142 **Stomatitis, Gangrenous** To include cancrum oris (noma). State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
37 **Syphilis of Mouth** File under Syphilis
99B **Thrush** File under Parasites
34 **Tuberculosis of Mouth** File under Tuberculosis
99B **Ulcer of Mouth** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
100 **Vincent's Angina**
99B **Xerostomia**

PALATE AND UVULA

150 **Congenital Malformation of Palate**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Uvula**
} File under Congenital Malformations of the Face

MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.—Continued

PALATE AND UVULA—Continued

146 Deformity of Palate, Acquired
100 Elongation of Uvula

37 Syphilis of Palate
37 Syphilis of Uvula } File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Palate
34 Tuberculosis of Uvula } File under Tuberculosis

PHARYNX

100 Abscess of Pharynx State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of Pharynx, Tuberculous,** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of Pharynx** and file under Tuberculosis

150 Congenital Malformation of Pharynx File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

186 Foreign Body in Pharynx

100 Neurosis of Pharynx

100 *Parasite* **of Pharynx** State variety. File under Parasites

100 Pharyngitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

100 Pharyngitis, Chronic

100 Stricture of Pharynx

37 Syphilis of Pharynx File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Pharynx File under Tuberculosis

MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.—Continued

SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS

State gland or duct involved

99B Abscess of State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis

99B Concretion in

150 Congenital Malformation of File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

99B Fistula of

99B Gaseous Tumor of Parotid

99B Inflammation of State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File **19 Mumps,** under Infective Diseases

Ranula Diagnosticate as **99B Retention Cyst of Lingual Duct.** File under Tumors

TEETH, GUMS, AND ALVEOLI

99A Abscess, Alveolar State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

99A Caries of Tooth

99A Gingivitis

99A Impacted Tooth

99A Pyorrhoea Alveolaris State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

TONGUE

99B Abscess of Tongue State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

99B Atrophy of Tongue Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

150 Congenital Malformation of Tongue File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

MOUTH, PHARYNX, SALIVARY GLANDS, ETC.—Continued

TONGUE—Continued

99B Glossitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

99B Glossitis, Chronic

99B Hypertrophy of Lingual Lymph Node File under Lymphatic System

99B *Parasite* **of Tongue** State variety. File under Parasites

37 Syphilis of Tongue File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Tongue File under Tuberculosis

TONSILS

100 Abscess, Tonsillar
100 Amygdalitis, Acute Follicular (Tonsillitis)
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

100 Amygdalitis, Chronic

100 Amygdalolith

100 Hypertrophy of Tonsil

100 *Parasite* **of Tonsil** State variety. File under Parasites

37 Syphilis of Tonsil File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Tonsil File under Tuberculosis

OESOPHAGUS

150 Congenital Malformation of Oesophagus File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

101 Dilatation of Oesophagus

101 Diverticulum of Oesophagus

101 Foreign Body in Oesophagus

OESOPHAGUS—Continued

101 **Oesophagitis**
101 **Rupture of Oesophagus, Spontaneous**
101 **Spasm of Oesophagus**
101 **Stricture of Oesophagus** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
37 **Syphilis of Oesophagus** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Oesophagus** File under Tuberculosis
83 **Varix of Oesophagus**

PANCREAS

118 **Atrophy of Pancreas**
118 **Calculus of Pancreas**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Pancreas** File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System
118 **Obstruction of Pancreatic Duct**
118 **Pancreatitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
118 **Pancreatitis, Chronic**
118 *Parasite* **of Pancreas** State variety. File under Parasites
37 **Syphilis of Pancreas** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Pancreas** File under Tuberculosis

RECTUM AND ANUS

110B **Abscess about Rectum** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

RECTUM AND ANUS—Continued

150 Congenital Malformation of Anus
150 Congenital Malformation of Rectum
} File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System

110A Fissure of Anus

110A Fistula in Ano

110A Fistula, Rectovaginal File under Diseases of Vagina

125 Fistula, Intestino-ureteral File under Diseases of Ureter

125 Fistula, Recto-urethral File under Diseases of Urethra

110A Fistula, Intestino-uterine File under Diseases of Uterus

125 Fistula, Intestinovesical File under Diseases of Bladder

110B Foreign Body in Rectum

Haemorrhage from Rectum Diagnosticate as **110B Haemorrhage, Intestinal.** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

83 Haemorrhoids

110A Proctalgia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

110A Proctitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Rectum,** and file under Infective Diseases

110B Prolapse of Rectum

145C Pruritus Ani
110B Spasm of Rectum
110B Stricture of Rectum
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

RECTUM AND ANUS—Continued

37 **Syphilis of Anus**
37 **Syphilis of Rectum** } File under Syphilis

31 **Tuberculosis of Anus**
31 **Tuberculosis of Rectum** } File under Tuberculosis

110B **Ulcer of Rectum** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

STOMACH

103 **Achylia Gastrica**
117 **Adhesions about Stomach**
103 **Atony of Stomach** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
103 **Atrophy of Stomach**
103 **Cardiospasm**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Stomach** File under Congenital Malformations of the Digestive System
103 **Cribbing** (Pneumophagia)
103 **Deformity of Stomach, Acquired**
103 **Dilatation of Stomach, Acute**
103 **Dilatation of Stomach, Chronic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
103 **Fermentation, Gastric**
103 **Foreign Body in Stomach**
103 **Gastritis, Acute Catarrhal** Do not use as a prinary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to a poison always use as a secondary diagnosis
103 **Gastritis, Acute Phlegmonous** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

STOMACH—Continued

103 Gastritis, Chronic Catarrhal

104 Gastroduodenitis, under 2 years
105B Gastroduodenitis (2 years and over)
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

104 Gastroenteritis under 2 years
105B Gastroenteritis (2 years and over)
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Diseases of the Intestine

103 Gastroptosis

103 Haematemesis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

103 Hyperchlorhydria

103 Hyperchylia Gastrica

103 Hypochlorhydria

103 Nervous Dyspepsia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

107 *Parasite* **of Stomach** State variety. File under Parasites

103 Perversion of Appetite

103 Pyloric Incontinence

103 Pylorospasm

103 Regurgitation from Stomach

103 Rumination

103 Stenosis of Pylorus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

37 Syphilis of Stomach File under Syphilis

31 Tuberculosis of Stomach File under Tuberculosis

102 Ulcer of Stomach

102 Ulcer of Stomach, Perforating

STOMACH—Continued

103 Vomiting, Recurrent To include cyclic, intermittent and periodic vomiting. Not to include **55 Non-diabetic Acidosis, 134B Vomiting of Pregnancy** or **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy.** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

THE DUCTLESS GLANDS AND SPLEEN

CAROTID GLAND

PARATHYREOID GLAND

85 Haemorrhage into Parathyreoid Gland

PINEAL GLAND

PITUITARY BODY

55 Acromegaly
55A Hyperpituitarism
55B Hypopituitarism

SPLEEN

116 Abscess of Spleen State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Amyloid Spleen Diagnosticate as **55 Amyloid Disease.** File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions

54 Anaemia, Splenic File under Diseases of the Blood

150 Congenital Malformation of Spleen File under Congenital Malformations of the Ductless Glands and Spleen

116 Infarct of Spleen

SPLEEN—Continued

116 *Parasite* **of Spleen** State variety. File under Parasites
116 **Perisplenitis**
116 **Rupture of Spleen, Spontaneous**
116 **Splenitis, Acute**
116 **Splenitis, Chronic Interstitial**
116 **Splenoptosis**
37 **Syphilis of Spleen** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Spleen** File under Tuberculosis

SUPRARENAL GLAND

52 **Addison's Disease**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Suprarenal Gland** File under Congenital Malformations of the Ductless Glands and Spleen
85 **Haemorrhage into Suprarenal Gland**
37 **Syphilis of Suprarenal Gland** File under Syphilis
52 **Tuberculosis of Suprarenal Gland** File under Tuberculosis

THYMUS GLAND

84 **Persistent Thymus Gland** Not to include **84 Status Lymphaticus**
37 **Syphilis of Thymus Gland** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Thymus Gland** File under Tuberculosis

THYREOID GLAND

150 **Congenital Malformation of Thyreoid Gland** File under Congenital Malformations of the Ductless Glands and Spleen

THYREOID GLAND—Continued

74 **Cretinism** Not to include **68 Psychosis, Thyreoigenous**
51 **Exophthalmic Goitre**
88 **Goitre** Not to include **51 Exophthalmic Goitre**
88 **Myxoedema** To include cachexia strumipriva. Not to include **68 Psychosis, Thyreoigenous**
88 *Parasite* **of Thyreoid Gland** State variety. File under Parasites
37 **Syphilis of Thyreoid Gland** File under Syphilis
88 **Thyreoiditis, Acute**
88 **Thyreoiditis, Chronic**
34 **Tuberculosis of Thyreoid Gland** File under Tuberculosis

THE EAR

76 **Ankylosis of Ossicles**
76 **Cerumen, Accumulation of**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Ear** (Middle and Internal) File under Congenital Malformations
150 **Congenital Malformation of External Ear** File under Congenital Malformations of the Face
76 **Deafmutism** When Congenital assign number **150**
76 **Deafness** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
76 **Deformity of External Ear, Acquired**
76 **Eustachian Salpingitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
76 **Eustachian Salpingitis, Chronic**
76 **Foreign Body in Auditory Canal**

76 **Haematoma of External Ear, Nontraumatic**
76 **Haemorrhage into Labyrinth**

146 **Mastoiditis, Acute**
146 **Mastoiditis, Chronic**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

146 **Fistula, Mastoid**
76 **Ménierè's Disease** File under Diseases of the Nervous System
76 **Myringitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis
76 **Myringitis, Chronic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
76 **Necrosis of Ossicles**
76 **Caries of Ossicles**

76 **Otitis Externa**
76 **Otitis Interna, Acute**
76 **Otitis Interna, Chronic**
76 **Otitis Media, Acute**
76 **Otitis Media, Chronic**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

76 **Ossification of Auricle**
76 *Parasite* **of** State variety and site. File under Parasites
76 **Perichondritis of Auricle** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
37 **Syphilis of** State site. File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of** State site. File under Tuberculosis

THE EYE AND ANNEXA

75C **Abscess of** State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Absence of Lens Not to include Congenital Malformation

ACCOMMODATION AND REFRACTION, ERRORS OF

75C Astigmatism
75C Hypermetropia
75C Myopia
75C Presbyopia

75C Amaurosis
75C Amblyopia } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Ankyloblepharon
75C Blepharitis
75C Cataract
75C Chalazion
75C Chorioiditis
150 Congenital Malformation of Eye File under Congenital Malformations
150 Congenital Malformation of Eyelid File under Congenital Malformations of the Face
75A Conjunctivitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Eye,** and file under Infective Diseases. When due to diphtheria bacillus diagnosticate as **9 Diphtheria,** and file under Infective Diseases
75A Conjunctivitis, Chronic
75A Conjunctivitis, Phlyctenular
Conjunctivitis, Trachomatous Diagnosticate as **75B Trachoma**
75C Cramp of Ciliary Muscle
75C Cyclitis
75C Dacryoadenitis
75C Dacryocystitis

75C Detachment of Chorioid
75C Detachment of Retina
75C Ectropion
82 Embolism of Retinal Artery
75C Entropion
75C Epiphora
75C Fistula of Lacrymal Sac
75C Fistula of Nasal Duct
75C Glaucoma, Acute
75C Glaucoma, Chronic

75C Haemorrhage into Retina
75C Haemorrhage under Conjunctiva (Non-traumatic)
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Hemianopsia
75C Hordeolum
75C Hyperaemia of Conjunctiva
75C Hyperaesthesia of Retina
75C Insufficiency of *ocular muscle* — State muscle involved

75C Iritis
75C Iridochorioiditis
75C Iridocyclitis
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Synechia
75C Keratitis
75C Keratitis, Phlyctenular
75C Keratoiritis
75C Leukoma

75C Neuritis, Optic
75C Atrophy of Optic Nerve
75C Neuroretinitis
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Night Blindness

75C Nystagmus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Opacity of Cornea

75C Opacity of Vitreous Humor

75C Ophthalmoplegia

75C Panophthalmitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Paralysis of *ocular muscle* State muscle involved

75C *Parasite* **of** State variety and site. File under Parasites

75C Perverted Color Vision
75C Color Blindness

75C Pterygium

75C Retinitis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Scleritis To include episcleritis

75C Snow Blindness

75C Staphyloma of Cornea

75C Stenosis of Punctum Lacrimale
75C Stenosis of Nasal Duct } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Symblepharon

37 Syphilis of State site. File under Syphilis

82 Thrombosis of State vessel

75B Trachoma

75C Trichiasis

34 Tuberculosis of State site. File under Tuberculosis

75C Ulcer of State site
75C Hypopyon State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Xerosis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

HERNIAE

109 Epigastric Hernia
109 Epigastric Hernia, Strangulated
109 Femoral Hernia
109 Femoral Hernia, Strangulated
109 Inguinal Hernia
109 Inguinal Hernia, Strangulated

109 Internal Hernia
109 Internal Hernia, Strangulated
— To include diaphragmatic hernia, retroperitoneal hernia, and hernia into the lesser peritoneal sac. Not to include **98 Hernia of Lung**

109 Ischiadic Hernia
109 Ischiadic Hernia, Strangulated
109 Ischiorectel Hernia
109 Ischiorectal Hernia, Strangulated
109 Lumbar Hernia
109 Lumbar Hernia, Strangulated
109 Obturator Hernia
109 Obturator Hernia, Strangulated
109 Umbilical Hernia
109 Umbilical Hernia, Strangulated
109 Ventral Hernia
109 Ventral Hernia, Strangulated

INFECTIVE DISEASES

Abscess of Not to include **Abscess of, Tuberculosis.** State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File when possible under organ affected and assign appropriate number. When affecting skin and cellular tissue assign number **144**

25A Actinomycosis of State site. File under Parasites

20 Aerogenes Capsulatus Infection

22 Anthrax

25B Aspergillosis of State site. File under Parasites

Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal** or **Schistosomiasis, Urinary.** File under Parasites

25B Blastomycosis of State site. File under Parasites

15 Bubonic Plague

143 Carbuncle of State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

144 Cellulitis of Not to include **130B Cellulitis Pelvic.** State site. State when possible infecting mircroörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

61a Cerebrospinal Fever To include only meningococcus infection

38A Chancroid of State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

19 Chicken Pox

12 Cholera, Asiatic

12a Comma Bacillus Carrier

Coccidiasis of State site and assign appropriate number. File under Parasites

19 Dengue

9 Diphtheria

9b Diphtheria Bacillus Carrier

25B Discomycosis of State site. File under Parasites

14A Dysentery, Bacillary

14B Dysentery, Balantidic File under Parasites

14C Dysentery, Entamoebic File under Parasites

14D Dysentery, Unclassified State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

107 Entamoebiasis File under Parasites

164 Epidemic Meat Poisoning To include gastrointestinal infections caused by the B. enteritidis and B. β-paratyphoid.

18 Erysipelas

189A Fever of Unknown Cause Do not use this diagnosis when it can be avoided

19 Filariasis File under Parasites

105B Flagellate Diarrhoea File under Parasites

19 Foot and Mouth Disease

143 Furunculosis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

19 Gangosa

142 Gangrene of, Infective State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

19 German Measles

21 Glanders To include farcy

38B Gonococcus Infection of State site. File here according to anatomical system

145C Granuloma Inguinalis

19 Haemoglobinuric Fever When due to malaria diagnosticate as **4 Malaria**

55 Histoplasmosis

10 Influenza

111 Jaundice, Acute Infective State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

54 Kala Azar

17 Leprosy

4 Malaria

3A Malta Fever

6 Measles

61B **Meningococcus Carrier**
11 **Miliary Fever**
25B **Mucormycosis of** State site. File under Parasites
19 **Mumps**
145C **Oriental Sore** (Aleppo Boil, Delhi Boil, Biskra Button)
19 **Pappataci Fever**
107 **Paragonimiasis** File under Parasites
92 **Pneumonia, Lobar** File under Diseases of the Lung
Pyaemia Diagnosticate as **20 Septichaemia** or **137 Septichaemia, Puerperium**
23 **Rabies**
19 **Rat Bite Fever**
3B **Relapsing Fever**
47 **Rheumatic Fever, Acute**
47 **Rheumatic Fever, Subacute**
19 **Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever**
7 **Scarlet Fever**
107 **Schistosomiasis, Intestinal** File under Parasites
Schistosomiasis, Urinary When affecting the kidney, assign number **122;** when affecting the bladder, number **124.** File under Parasites
20 **Septichaemia** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Septichaemia, Puerperium**
137 **Septichaemia, Puerperium**
5 **Small Pox**
37 **Syphilis**
37 **Syphilis of** State site. File here according to anatomical system
19 **Tarbadillo** (Mexican Typhus)
24 **Tetanus**
107 **Trichiniasis** File under Parasites

55 **Trypanosomiasis** File under Parasites
29 **Tuberculosis, Acute General**
Tuberculosis of State site. Assign appropriate number. File here according to anatomical system
29 **Tuberculosis, Acute Bronchopneumonic**
29 **Tuberculosis, Acute Pneumonic**
29 **Tuberculosis, Acute Pulmonary Miliary**
28 **Tuberculosis, Chronic Pulmonary**
1 **Typhoid Fever** To include all forms of infection of a typhoid type caused by the typhoid-colon group of bacilli
1a **Typhoid Bacillus Carrier**
2 **Typhus Fever**
19 **Vaccinia**
145C **Veldt Sore**
55 **Verruga Peruviana**
8 **Whooping Cough**
19 **Yaws** (Framboesia)
16 **Yellow Fever**

JOINTS

State joint

147 **Ankylosis of** Do not diagnosticate cicatricial contraction affecting joint as ankylosis

147 **Arthritis of, Acute**
147 **Arthritis of, Chronic**
} To include acute and chronic synovitis. Not to include **Traumatic Synovitis.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of,** and file under Infective Diseases

48A **Arthritis Deformans**

Arthropathy of Syringomyelia
Arthropathy of Tabes Dorsalis } Do not use as a primary diagnosis

147 **Chondromalacia**

150 **Congenital Malformation of**
150 **Congenital Dislocation of** } File under Congenital Malformations of Joint

147 **Contracture of**

147 **Coxa Valga**
147 **Coxa Vara** } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

36C **Curvature of Spine** File under Diseases of Bone. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of Vertebrae, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Tuberculosis of** *Bone*, assign number **32** and file under Tuberculosis

147 **Genu Recurvatum**
147 **Genu Valgum**
147 **Genu Varum**
147 **Haemorrhage into—Nontraumtic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
149 **Hallux Valgus** (Bunion)
149 **Hallux Varus**
147 **Loose Body in—Joint**
149 **Metatarsalgia**
147 *Parasite* **of—Joint** File under Parasites
149 **Pes Cavus**
149 **Pes Planus**
149 **Pes Valgus**
Spondylitis Deformans Diagnosticate as **48A Arthritis Deformans**
37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis

149 **Talipes** When congenital diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Foot.** File under Congenital Malformations

149 **Trigger Finger**

33 **Tuberculosis of** File junder Tuberculosis

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM

84 **Abscess of** State nodes. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of—Lymph Nodes, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of—Lymph Nodes,** and file under Tuberculosis

State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of — Nodes.** When a complication of chancroid use only as a secondary diagnosis under **38A Chancroid of** and state when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Infective Diseases

84 **Chyle Cyst of Mesentery** File under Diseases of the Mesentery

84 **Chylocele, Nonfilarial** File under Diseases of Tunica Vaginalis. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites

84 **Chylothorax** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Diseases of the Pleura

84 **Chylous Ascites, Nonfilarial** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Diseases of Peritonaeum. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites

121 **Chyluria, Nonfilarial** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Diseases of the Kidney. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis** and file under Parasites

150 **Congenital Malformation of** File under Congenital Malformations of the Lymphatic System

145C **Elephantiasis of, Nonfilarial** State part affected. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites

84 **Fistula of Thoracic Duct**

53A **Hodgkin's Disease**

84 **Hypertrophy of — Lymph Nodes** State nodes

84 **Lymphadenitis of, Acute** State nodes. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of — Nodes,** and file under Infective Diseases

84 **Lymphadenitis of, Chronic** State nodes. Not to include **34 Tuberculosis of—Lymph Nodes**

84 **Lymphangiectasis of** State site

84 **Lymphangitis of** State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Lymphangitis of—Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

84 **Status Lymphaticus**

37 **Syphilis of** State nodes. File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of** State nodes. File under Tuberculosis

DISEASES OF THE MIND

68 **Constitutional Inferiority**

68 **Constitutional Psychopathic State** To include perverted sexual instincts and imperative ideas and acts. Not to include **74 Psychical Tic**

68 **Psychasthenia**

68 **Dementia (Cause Unknown)**

Dementia Paralytica Diagnosticate as **67 General Paralysis of the Insane**

68 **Dementia Praecox**

68 **Dementia Praecox, Catatonia**

68 **Dementia Praecox, Hebephrenia**

68 **Dementia Praecox, Paranoid Form**

67 **General Paralysis of the Insane**

74 **Idiocy**

74 **Imbecility**

68 **Melancholia, Involutional**

68 **Paranoia**

68 **Paranoid State**

Psychosis, Exhaustive, Infective and Toxic Assign number according to the causative disease, e. g., influenza, **10**; pneumonia, **92**; puerperium (pregnancy), **140**; rheumatic fever, **47**; tyhpoid fever, **1**; malignant tumors (*vide*); uraemia, **120.** When cause is not known assign number **68**

Psychosis, Intoxication To include alcoholic dementia, alcoholic hallucinatory delusional states, and alcoholic paranoia. Assign number according to cause, e. g., alcohol, **56A**; morphine, **59**; cocaine, **59**, etc.

Psychosis Polyneuritica (Korssakow's syndrome) Assign number according to cause, e. g., alcohol, **56A**; morphine, **59**; other cases, **68**

74 **Psychosis Due to Organic Brain Disease**
69 **Psychosis, Epileptic**
73A **Psychosis, Hysterical**
68 **Psychosis, Manic Depressive** To include depressed, maniacal, and mixed phases. When complicating pregnancy or the puerperium assign number **140**
154A **Psychosis, Senile**
Psychosis, Thyreoigenous Always use as a secondary diagnosis under **74 Cretinism** or **88 Myxoedema**
68 **Psychosis, Traumatic**
189B **Not Insane**
68 **Variety of Insanity Not Ascertained**

MISCELLANEOUS DISEASES AND CONDITIONS

55 **Acidosis, Nondiabetic**
149 **Ainhum**
149 **Amputation Stump**
55 **Amyloid Disease**
Anti—Inoculation State disease. File under appropriate diseases and assign the number of that disease followed by a small letter—thus, when for Rabies the number should be **23a,** for tetanus, **24a,** for typhoid, **1b,** for diphtheria, **9c.** When illness or death results from contamination by a known infective agent, e. g., tetanus bacillus, the case should be charged to the latter
27 **Beriberi**
189B **Blood Donor**
145C **Cicatricial Contraction of** State part affected
122 **Cystinuria**

189A Dentition
177B Deprivation of Water
55 Diabetes Insipidus
50 Diabetes Mellitus
151B Diet Regulation
55 Dwarfism
142 Erythromelalgia
142 Gangrene of Not to include **142 Infective Gangrene** (see Infective Diseases), nor **95 Gangrene of Lung.** State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
55 Gigantism
50 Glycosuria Do not use for **50 Diabetes Mellitus**
48C Gout, Acute
48C Gout, Chronic
55 Haemochromatosis
189A Headache Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
151A Infancy (See Newborn Child)

55 Infantilism
189A Insomnia } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

121 Lipaemia
189B Malingering
151B Malnutrition, under 1 year
189A Malnutrition (1 year and over)
74 Migraine
99B Mikulicz's Disease
19 Milk Sickness (Trembles)
68 Nostalgia
55 Obesity
55 Adiposis Dolorosa
55 Ochronosis

36B Osteoarthropathy, Hypertrophic
189B Phantom Tumor
130B Precocity
189B Pseudocyesis
142 Raynaud's Disease
48B Rheumatism, Chronic Articular
149 Rheumatism, Muscular
36C Rickets
49 Scurvy
189A Sea Sickness
154B Senility Not to include **154A Psychosis, Senile.** When due to arterial sclerosis diagnosticate as **81 Arterial Sclerosis, General,** and file under Diseases of the Circulatory System
189A Shock Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
145C Sinus of State site
189B Skin Donor
177B Starvation
Syncope Diagnosticate as **74 Anaemia of Brain,** and file under Diseases of the Nervous System
74 Tetany
189A Unknown To include cases refusing examination or not presenting any definite disease or condition
189B Vagrancy
74 Vertigo Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

MUSCLES, FASCIAE, TENDONS, AND TENDON SHEATHS

State muscle or tendon

MUSCLES AND FASCIAE

149 **Abscess of** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to B. mallei diagnosticate as **21 Glanders.** When due to tuberculosis diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of—Muscle,** and file under Tuberculosis. File under Infective Diseases

149 **Amytotonia Congenita**

149 **Atrophy of**

150 **Congenital Malformation of** File under Congenital Malformations of the Muscular System

149 **Contracture of**

149 **Cramp of**

149 **Degeneration of**

149 **Dupuytren's Contraction**

149 **Hernia of**

149 **Myositis, Acute** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

149 **Myositis, Chronic**

149 **Myositis, Progressive Ossifying**

149 **Myositis, Traumatic Ossifying**

149 **Myotonia Atrophiea**

149 **Myotonia Congenita**

149 **Paralysis of, Ischaemic**

149 *Parasite* **of** State variety. File under Parasites

37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis

Torticollis Diagnosticate according to cause as **149 Contracture of,** or **Cramp of**

34 **Tuberculosis of** File under Tuberculosis

TENDONS AND TENDON SHEATHS

149 **Abscess of** State when possible infecting micro-organism as a secondary diagnosis

149 **Ganglion** When tuberculous diagnosticate as **34 Tuberculosis of,** and file under Tuberculosis

149 **Hammer Toe**

149 **Mallet Finger**

37 **Syphilis of** File under Syphilis

149 **Tenontosynovitis of** When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of,** amd file under Infective Diseases

34 **Tuberculosis of** File under Tuberculosis

THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

BRAIN, SPINAL CORD, AND MENINGES

60 **Abscess of Brain** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

74 **Anaemia of Brain** (Syncope)

64 **Apoplexy** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

81 **Arterial Sclerosis, Cerebral**

63 **Ataxia, Hereditary**

Bulbar Paralysis Diagnosticate as **63 Poliomyelitis, Acute Bulbar**

74 **Caisson Disease**

150 **Congenital Malformation of Brain**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Spinal Cord**
} File under Congenital malformations of the Nervous System

74 **Cyst of Brain** Not to include cystic tumor

74 **Dyssynergia Cerebellaris Progressiva**

63 **Dystrophy, Progressive Muscular**

BRAIN, SPINAL CORD, AND MENINGES—Con'd

82 **Embolism of** State artery

60 **Encephalitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

60A **Encephalitis, Epidemic**

63 **Haematomyelia**

63 **Haematorrhachis**

64 **Haemorrhage, Epidural**

64 **Haemorrhage, Subdural**

64 **Haemorrhage into Cerebellum**

64 **Haemorrhage into Cerebrum**

64 **Haemorrhage into Medula**

64 **Haemorrhage into Pons**

66 **Hemiplegia, Old**

74 **Hernia of Brain**

74 **Hydrocephalus, Acquired**

63 **Lenticular Cysts** Use only as a secondary diagnosis under Carbon Monoxide Poisoning or Illuminating Gas Poisoning

61 **Meningitis, Cerebral** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

61 **Meningitis, Cerebrospinal** Not to include **61a Cerebrospinal Fever.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

61 **Meningitis, Spinal** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

63 **Morvan's Disease**

63 **Myasthenia Gravis**

63 **Myelitis, Disseminated**

63 **Myelitis, Transverse**

61 **Pachymeningitis, Cerebral**

61 **Pachymeningitis, Spinal**

63 **Paralysis, Acute Ascending**

BRAIN, SPINAL CORD, AND MENINGES—Cont'd

63 **Paralysis Agitans**
63 **Paralysis, Brown-Sequard's**
63 **Paralysis, Infantile Spastic**
66 **Paraplegia, Ataxic**
63 **Paraplegia, Hereditary Spastic**
74 *Parasite* **of Brain** } State variety. File under
63 *Parasite* **of Spinal Cord** } Parasites
63 **Poliomyelitis, Acute Anterior**
63 **Poliomyelitis, Acute Bulbar**
63 **Poliomyelitis, Chronic Anterior**
63 **Sclerosis, Amyotrophic Lateral**
63 **Sclerosis, Disseminated**
63 **Sclerosis, Lateral**
37 **Syphilis of Brain**
37 **Syphilis of Cerebral Meninges**
37 **Syphilis of Cerebrospinal Meninges** } File under Syphilis
37 **Syphilis of Spinal Cord**
37 **Syphilis of Spinal Meninges**
63 **Syringomyelia**
62 **Tabes Dorsalis**
82 **Thrombosis of** State sinus or vessel. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
30 **Tuberculosis of Brain**
30 **Tuberculosis of Cerebral Meninges**
30 **Tuberculosis of Cerebrospinal Meninges** } File under Tuberculosis
34 **Tuberculosis of Spinal Cord**
30 **Tuberculosis of Spinal Meninges**

CRANIAL AND SPINAL NERVES

76 **Ménierè's Disease**
73B **Neuralgia of** State nerve
B **Neuritis of** State nerve

CRANIAL AND SPINAL NERVES—Continued

73B Neuritis, Multiple
66 Paralysis of State nerve. Do not use a a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
37 Syphilis of File under Syphilis
145C Zoster

FUNCTIONAL NERVOUS DISORDERS

74 Angiospastic Oedema
74 Aphasia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
74 Athetosis
74 Catalepsy
72 Chorea
74 Chorea, Chronic Progressive
71 Convulsions, Infantile under 5 years Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
69 Epilepsy Not to include **69 Psychosis, Epileptic**
74 Epilepsy, Jacksonian Not to include **74 Psychosis due to Organic Brain Disease**
74 Hiccough Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
68 Hypochondriasis
73A Hysteria Not to include **73A Psychosis Hysterical**
74 Neurasthenia
74 Neurosis, Occupational
74 Neurosis, Traumatic To include railway spine
74 Night Terrors
74 Paramyoclonus Multiplex
74 Somnambulism
74 Spasm, Habit
74 Spasm, Nodding

FUNCTIONAL NERVOUS DISORDERS—Continued

74 Spasm, Saltatory
74 Stammering
74 Stuttering
74 Tic, Convulsive
74 Tic, Coördinated
Tic, Painful, of Diagnosticate as **73B Neuralgia of.** File under Neuralgia
74 Tic, Psychical Not to include **68 Constitutional Psychopathic State**
Tic, Simple Diagnosticate as **74 Spasm, Habit**

PARASITES: FUNGI AND CERTAIN ANIMAL PARASITES

When the International Number is not stated, the appropriate number will be found before the heading *Parasite* under the organ infested.

Achorion Schoenleini Diagnosticate as **25B Favus**
25A Actinomycosis of State site

AMOEBAE

107 Entamoeba Coli
Entamoeba histolytica Diagnosticate as **107 Entamoebiasis, Entamoebic Abscess of,** or **14C Entamoebic Dysentery**
107 Entamoebiasis Not to include **Entamoebic Abscess of,** or **14C Entamoebic Dysentery**
Entamoebic Abscess of State site. Assign number according to site, e. g., **115 Entamoebic Abscess of Liver**
14C Entamoebic Dysentery
107 Paramoeba Hominis

107 Ascaris Lumbricoides

25B Aspergillosis of State site. To include Carate and Tokelau. Not to include **25B Mycetoma of**

Aspergillus Diagnosticate as **25B Aspergillosis of**

107 Balantidium Coli (Paramoecium) When causing dysentery diagnosticate as **14B Balantidic Dysentery**

Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal,** or **Schistosomiasis, Urinary**

25B Blastomycosis of State site. To include cryptococcus and other saccharomycetes

Carate Diagnosticate as **25B Aspergillosis of Skin**

Coccidiasis of State site. Assign number according to site

Cryptococcus Diagnosticate as **25B Blastomycosis of**

DISCOMYCES

Actinomyces bovis Diagnosticate as **25A Actinomycosis of**

Discomyces Madurae Diagnosticate as **25B Mycetoma of**

Discomycos Rosenbachi Diagnosticate as **25B Erysipeloid**

Discomyces (unclassified) Diagnosticate as **25B Discomycosis of**

25B Discomycosis of State site. Not to include **25A Actinomycosis of, 25B Mycetoma of,** or **25B Erysipeloid**

145C Dracontiasis

14B Dysentery, Balantidic

14C Dysentery, Entamoebic

Eimeria stiedae Diagnosticate as **Coccidiasis of.** State site

Endomyces albicans Diagnosticate as **99B Thrush**

25B Erysipeloid

25B Erythrasma

25B Favus

FILARIAE

Filaria Bancrofti Diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**

Filaria Medinensis (Guinea worm) Diagnosticate as **145C Dracontiasis**

Filaria (unclassified) State variety and site and assign number according to site

19 Filariasis

FLAGELLATA

Cercomonas hominis
Lamblia intestinalis
Trichomonas hominis
} Diagnosticate as **105B Flagellate Diarrhoea**

105B Flagellate Diarrhoea

145C Larva Migrans

Madura foot Diagnosticate as **25B Mycetoma of Foot**

Malassezia furfur Diagnosticate as **25B Pityriasis Versicolor**

Microsporum minutissimum Diagnosticate as **25B Erythrasma**

25B Mucormycosis of State site

25B Mycetoma of State site. To include actinomycotic and aspergillar mycetoma

145C Myiasis

107 Oxyuris Vermicularis

107 Paragonimiasis

Paragonimus Westermani (Distoma pulmonale) Diagnosticate as **98 Paragonimiasis**

145C Phtheiriasis (Pediculosis)

25B Piedra

25B Pinta

25B Pityriasis Versicolor

Saccharomyces Diagnosticate as **25B Blastomycosis of**

145C Sarcopsiliasis (Pulex penetrans)

Sarcoptes scabiei Diagnosticate as **145B Scabies**

145B Scabies

SCHISTOSOMIDAE

107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal

Schistosomiasis, Urinary Assign number according to site

Schistosomum haematobium Diagnosticate as **Schistosomiasis, Urinary** When affecting the kidney, assign number **122;** when affecting the bladder, number **124**

Schistosomum Japonicum

Schistosomum Mansoni Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal**

25B Sporotrichosis of State site

STRONGYLIDAE

Ankylostoma duodenale Diagnosticate as **106 Uncinariasis**

122 Dioctophyme Renale (Strongylus gigas)

Metastrongylus Apri (Strongylus bronchialis) State site. Assign number according to site

Necator Americanus Diagnosticate as **106 Uncinariasis**

STRONGYLIDAE—Continued

107 Strongylus Gibsoni
107 Trichostrongylus Instabilis (Strongylus subtilis)
107 Strongyloides Intestinalis

TAPE WORMS

107 Dibothriocephalus Latus
107 Hymenolepis Nana
Sparganum Proliferum State site. Assign number according to site
Taenia echinococcus
Echinococcus of State site. Assign number according to site, e. g., **74 Echinococcus of Brain; 112 Echinococcus of Liver**
107 Taenia Saginata
107 Taenia Solium
Cysticercus of State site. Assign number according to site
99B Thrush
Tokelau Diagnosticate as **25B Aspergillosis of Skin**
Trichina spiralis Diagnosticate as **107 Trichiniasis**
107 Trichiniasis
Trichocephalus dispar See Trichuris
Trichophyton Diagnosticate as **145A Trichophytosis**
145A Trichophytosis To include sycosis
Trichosporum Diagnosticate as **25B Piedra**
107 Trichuriasis
107 Trichuris Trichiura (Trichocephalus dispar)
Trypanosoma Diagnosticate as **55 Trypanosomiasis**

55 Trypanosomiasis
106 Uncinariasis

POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

56B Absinthe Poisoning
165B Acetanilide Poisoning, Acute
59 Acetanilide Poisoning, Chronic
165B Acetic Acid Poisoning
168B Acetylene Poisoning
58 Acetylene Poisoning, Industrial
165B Aconite Poisoning
165B Aconitine Poisoning
56B Alcohol Poisoning Not to include **56A Psychosis Intoxication**
165B Alum Poisoning
165B Ammonia Poisoning, Acute
58 Ammonia Poisoning, Industrial
165B Ammonium Carbonate Poisoning
165B Ammonium Hydroxide Poisoning
165B Amyl Alcohol Poisoning (Fusel oil)
58 Amyl Alcohol Poisoning, Industrial
165B Amylene Hydrate Poisoning
165B Aniline Poisoning
58 Aniline Poisoning, Industrial
165B Antimony Poisoning
58 Antimony Poisoning, Industrial
165B Antipyrine Poisoning, Acute
59 Antipyrine Poisoning, Chronic
165B Arsenic Poisoning, Acute
59 Arsenic Poisoning, Chronic
58 Arsenic Poisoning, Industrial
168B Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
58 Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
165B Aspidium Poisoning
165B Barium Poisoning

165B **Belladonna Poisoning**
165B **Atropine Poisoning**
165B **Benzol Poisoning** (Benzine)
58 **Benzol Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Bismuth Poisoning** Not to include **Arsenic** or **Nitrite Poisoning**
165B **Boric Acid Poisoning**
165B **Borax Poisoning**
164 **Botulism**
59 **Bromide Poisoning**
168B **Bromine Poisoning**
165B **Bromoform Poisoning**
165B **Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Acute** (Hashish)
59 **Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Chronic** Not to include **59 Psychosis, Intoxication**
165B **Cantharides Poisoning**
Carbolic Acid Poisoning Diagnosticate as **165B Phenol Poisoning**
168B **Carbon Dioxide Poisoning**
58 **Carbon Dioxide Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Carbon Disulphide Poisoning** when inhaled assign number **168B**
58 **Carbon Disulphide Poisoning, Industrial**
168B **Carbon Monoxide Poisoning** Not to include **168B Illuminating Gas Poisoning**
58 **Carbon Monoxide Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Castor Oil Seed Poisoning**
165B **Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Acute**
59 **Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Chronic** Not to include **59 Psychosis, Intoxication**
165B **Chloralamide Poisoning**
165B **Chlorate Poisoning**
165B **Chlorethyl Poisoning**
168B **Chlorethyl Vapor Poisoning**
58 **Chloride of Lime Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Chlorinated Lime Poisoning**
165B **Chlorinated Soda Poisoning**

168B Chlorine Poisoning
58 Chlorine Poisoning, Industrial
165B Chloroform Poisoning
168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning
168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning, Delayed
165B Chromium Poisoning
58 Chromium Poisoning, Industrial Diagnosticate lead chromate poisoning as **57A Lead Poisoning, Industrial**
165B Chrysarobin Poisoning
165B Cinchona Poisoning
165B Quinine Poisoning
165B Coca Poisoning, Acute
59 Coca Poisoning, Chronic
165B Cocaine Poisoning, Acute
59 Cocaine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include **59 Psychosis, Intoxication**
165B Cocculus Indicus Poisoning
165B Picrotoxine Poisoning
59 Coffee Poisoning
165B Caffeine Poisoning, Acute
59 Caffeine Poisoning, Chronic
165B Colchicum Poisoning
165B Colchicine Poisoning
165B Conium Poisoning
165B Copaiba Poisoning
165B Copper Poisoning
165B Cordite Poisoning Not to include **Nitrite** or **Picric Acid Poisoning**
164 Creatoxismus (Meat Poisoning)
165B Creolin Poisoning
165B Creosote Poisoning
165B Guaiacol Poisoning
165B Croton Oil Poisoning
165B Curare Poisoning
165B Delphinium Poisoning

165B **Digitalis Poisoning**
58 **Dinitrobenzol Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Duboisia Poisoning**
164 **Egg Albumin Poisoning**
165B **Elaterium Poisoning**
165B **Elaterin Poisoning**
165B **Epinephrin Poisoning**
165B **Ergot Poisoning, Acute**
59 **Ergot Poisoning, Chronic**
165B **Ether Poisoning, Acute**
59 **Ether Poisoning, Chronic**
168B **Ether Vapor Poisoning**
164 **Fish Poisoning**
164 **Shell Fish Poisoning**
165A **Fish Venom Poisoning**
165B **Formaldehyde Poisoning** To include hexamethylenamine poisoning. When inhaled assign number **168B**
58 **Formaldehyde Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Gasoline Poisoning** When inhaled assign number **168B**
58 **Gasoline Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Gelsemium Poisoning**
165B **Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning**
58 **Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning** When inhaled assign number **168B**
58 **Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Cyanide Poisoning**
58 **Cyanide Poisoning, Industrial**
168B **Cyanogen Poisoning**
58 **Cyanogen Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning**
58 **Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Hyoscyamus Poisoning**
165B **Hyoscyamine Poisoning**

165B **Hyoscine Poisoning** (Scopolamine)
168B **Illuminating Gas Poisoning**
58 **Illuminating Gas Poisoning, Industrial**
165A **Insect Sting**
165B **Iodine Poisoning**
165B **Iodoform Poisoning**
165B **Iron Poisoning**
165B **Kerosene Poisoning**
59 **Lathyrism**
165B **Lead Poisoning, Acute**
57B **Lead Poisoning, Chronic** Not to include **57 Psychosis, Intoxication**
57A **Lead Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Lobelia Poisoning**
165B **Lysol Poisoning**
165B **Magnesium Poisoning**
58 **Manganese Poisoning, Industrial**
168B **Marsh Gas Poisoning**
58 **Marsh Gas Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Mercury Poisoning, Acute**
59 **Mercury Poisoning, Chronic**
58 **Mercury Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Methyl Alcohol Poisoning**
168B **Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning**
58 **Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning, Industrial**
164 **Milk Poisoning**
164 **Cheese Poisoning**
164 **Ice Cream Poisoning**
164 **Mushroom Poisoning**
165B **Muscarine Poisoning**
168B **Mustard Gas Poisoning**
165B **Naphthalene Poisoning**
165B **Naphthol Poisoning**
165B **Nitric Acid Poisoning**
165B **Nitrite Poisoning** To include amyl nitrite and nitroglycerin poisoning. When inhaled assign number **168B**

165B Nitrobenzine Poisoning
58 Nitrobenzene Poisoning, Industrial
58 Nitrous Gas Poisoning, Industrial
168B Nitrous Oxide Poisoning
165B Nux Vomica Poisoning
165B Strychnine Poisoning
165B Opium Poisoning, Acute
59 Opium Poisoning, Chronic
165B Codeine Poisoning, Acute
59 Codeine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
165B Dionine Poisoning, Acute
59 Dionine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
165B Heroine Poisoning, Acute
59 Heroine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
165B Morphine Poisoning, Acute
59 Morphine Poisoning, Chronic Not to include 59 Psychosis, Intoxication
165B Oxalic Acid Poisoning
165B Acid Potassium Oxalate Poisoning
165B Paraldehyde Poisoning, Acute
59 Paraldehyde Poisoning, Chronic
165B Parathyreoid Extract Poisoning
26 Pellagra
165B Pennyroyal Poisoning
165B Petroleum Poisoning
58 Petroleum Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
165B Phenacetin Poisoning, Acute
59 Phenacetin Poisoning, Chronic
165B Phenol Poisoning
168B Phosphoretted Hydrogen Poisoning
165B Phosphoric Acid Poisoning
165B Phosphorus Acid Poisoning
165B Phosphorus Poisoning, Acute

58 **Phosphorus Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Physostigma Poisoning**
165B **Physostigmine Poisoning**
165B **Picric Acid, Poisoning**
58 **Picric Acid Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Pilocarpus Poisoning**
165B **Pilocarpine Poisoning**
165B **Potassium Carbonate Poisoning**
Potassium Chlorate Poisoning Diagnosticate as **165B Chlorate Poisoning**
165B **Potassium Hydroxide Poisoning**
165B **Potassium Nitrate Poisoning**
165B **Potassium Permanganate Poisoning**
164 **Potato Poisoning**
58 **Pyridine Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Pyrogallic Acid Poisoning**
165B **Resorcin Poisoning**
Rhus Toxicodendron Poisoning Diagnosticate as **165B Dermatitis Venenata,** and file under Diseases of the Skin
165B **Salicylic Acid Poisoning** To include salicylates
165B **Santonin Poisoning**
165B **Serum Poisoning**
168B **Sewer Gas Poisoning**
Sewer Gas Poisoning, Industrial Diagnosticate as **58 Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial**
165B **Silver Poisoning, Acute**
59 **Silver Poisoning, Chronic**
165A **Snake Venom Poisoning**
165B **Sodium Carbonate Poisoning**
Sodium Chlorate Poisoning Diagnosticate as **165B Chlorate Poisoning**
165B **Sodium Chloride Poisoning**
165B **Sodium Hydroxide Poisoning**
165B **Stramonium Poisoning**

165B Strophanthus Poisoning
165B Strophanthin Poisoning
165B Sulphonal Poisoning, Acute
59 Sulphonal Poisoning, Chronic
58 Sulphur Chloride Poisoning, Industrial
168B Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
58 Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
165B Sulphuric Acid Poisoning
165B Sulphurous Acid Poisoning
58 Sulphurous Acid Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
165B Tansy Poisoning
165B Tartaric Acid Poisoning
59 Tea Poisoning
58 Tea Poisoning, Industrial
168B Tear Gas Poisoning
165B Thymus Extract Poisoning
165B Thyreoid Extract Poisoning
59 Tin Poisoning
165B Tobacco Poisoning, Acute
59 Tobacco Poisoning, Chronic
58 Tobacco Poisoning, Industrial
165B Nicotine Poisoning, Acute
59 Nicotine Poisoning, Chronic
165B Trional Poisoning, Acute
59 Trional Poisoning, Chronic
165B Turpentine Poisoning
168B Turpentine Vapor Poisoning
58 Turpentine Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
164 Unknown Food Poisoning
165B Unknown Poisoning
165B Veratrum Poisoning
165B Veronal Poisoning, Acute
59 Veronal Poisoning, Chronic
165B Zinc Poisoning

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

FUNCTIONAL DISTURBANCES INVOLVING MALE AND FEMALE SEXUAL ORGANS

Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

130B Amenorrhoea
130B Dysmenorrhoea
132 Dyspareunia
127 Impotence
74 Masturbation
128 Menorrhagia
130B Menopause
Menstruation, Precocious Diagnosticate as **130B Precocity.** File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions
128 Metrorrhagia
145C Pruritus Vulvae
127 Seminal Emissions
127 Spermatorrhoea
Sterility When occurring in the male assign number **127;** when in the female, number **132**
132 Vaginismus

MAMMARY GLAND

133 Abscess of Mammary Gland
133 Abscess, Submammary

State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Abscess of Mammary Gland, Puerperium,** or **141 Abscess Submammary, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

MAMMARY GLAND—Continued

141 **Agalactia**

133 **Atrophy of Mammary Gland**

150 **Congenital Malformation of Mammary Gland** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

133 **Fissure of Nipple** When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

133 **Fistula of Mammary Gland** When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Fistula of Mammary Gland, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

141 **Galactocele**

141 **Galactorrhoea**

133 **Hypertrophy of Mammary Gland**

133 **Mamillitis** When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Mamillitis, Puerperium** (or **Pregnancy**) and file under Obstetrical Diseases

133 **Mastitis, Acute**
133 **Mastitis, Chronic**
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Mastitis, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

141 **Milk Retention**

133 **Neurosis of Mammary Gland** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

133 *Parasite* **of Mammary Gland** State variety. File under Parasites

37 **Syphilis of Mammary Gland** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of Mammary Gland** File under Tuberculosis

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

LIGAMENTS, OVARIES, AND TUBES

132 Abscess of Ovary
130B Abscess, Parauterine, (non-puerperal)
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

130B Abscess, Pelvic Not to include **130B Cellulitis, Pelvic,** nor **130B Abscess, Parauterine.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Peritonaeum,** and file under Infective Diseases. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File all other cases under Diseases of the Peritonaeum

132 Atrophy of Ovary

130B Cellulitis, Pelvic Not to include **130B Abscess, Pelvic,** or **130B Abscess, Parauterine.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

150 Congenital Malformation of State part affected. File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

132 Displacement of Falloppian Tube

132 Displacement of Ovary

134B Gestation, Extrauterine

132 Haematocele, Pelvic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

131 Haematoma of Ovary

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

LIGAMENTS, OVARIES, AND TUBES—Continued

132 **Haematosalpinx**

132 **Hydrocele of Round Ligament**

132 **Oöphoritis, Acute** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Ovary,** and file under Infective Diseases

132 **Oöphoritis, Chronic**

132 **Sclerosis of Ovary**

132 *Parasite* **of Ovary** State variety. File under Parasites

117 **Peritonitis, Acute Local** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Peritonaeum,** and file under Infective Diseases. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Peritonitis, Acute Local, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. File all other cases under Diseases of the Peritonaeum

132 **Salpingitis, Acute** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Falloppian Tube,** and file under Infective Diseases

132 **Salpingitis, Chronic** To include hydrosalpinx. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Falloppian Tube,** and file under Infective Diseases

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

LIGAMENTS. OVARIES, AND TUBES—Continued

37 Syphilis of State part affected. File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of State part affected. File under Tuberculosis

83 Varix of Broad Ligament

UTERUS—

130B Atrophy of Uterus

130B Atresia of Uterus, Acquired

150 Congenital Malformation of Uterus File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

130B Displacement of Uterus (See also Obstetrical Diseases

Anteflexion
Anteversion
Laterocession
Prolapse of Uterus
Retrocession
Retroversion

Always use as a secondary diagnosis under **130B Displacement of Uterus.** Not to include **140 Displacement of Uterus, Puerperium.** To include retroflexion

130A Endometritis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endometrium,** and file under Infective Diseases. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

130A Endometritis, Chronic

130A Endotrachelitis, Chronic

110A Fistula, Intestino-uterine

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

UTERUS—Continued

130B Fistula, Uterovaginal File under Diseases of Vagina

125 Fistula, Uterovesical File under Diseases of Bladder

130B Foreign Body in Uterus

130B Hypertrophy of Cervix Uteri

130B Laceration of Cervix Uteri, Old

130A Metritis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Metritis, Acute, Puerperium,** and file under Obstetrical Diseases

130A Metritis, Chronic

130B Stricture of Uterine Canal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

136 Subinvolution of Uterus

37 Syphilis of Uterus File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Uterus File under Tuberculosis

VAGINA

132 Abscess of Vagina State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis.

132 Atresia of Vagina, Acquired

150 Congenital Malformation of Vagina File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

132 Cyst of Vagina File under Retention Cysts under Tumors

110A Fistula, Rectovaginal

125 Fistula, Ureterovaginal

125 Fistula, Urethrovaginal

130B Fistula, Uterovaginal

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

VAGINA—Continued

125 Fistula, Vesicovaginal
186 Foreign Body in Vagina
132 Laceration of Pelvic Floor, Old

Prolapse of Anterior Vaginal Wall (Cystocele)
Prolapse of Posterior Vaginal Wall (Proctocele)
— Always use as a secondary diagnosis under either **132 Laceration** or **132 Relaxation of Pelvic Floor**

132 Relaxation of Pelvic Floor
37 Syphilis of Vagina File under Syphilis
34 Tuberculosis of Vagina File under Tuberculosis
132 Vaginismus File under Functional Disorders

132 Vaginitis, Acute
132 Vaginitis, Chronic
— State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnostictae as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Vagina,** and file under Infective Diseases

VULVA

132 Abscess of Bartholin's Gland
132 Abscess of Vulva
— State when possible infecting microorganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bartholin's Gland** (or **Vulva**), and file under Infective Diseases

132 Adhesions about Clitoris
132 Atrophy of Vulva

FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

VULVA—Continued

38A **Chancroid of Vulva** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Infective Diseases

150 **Congenital Malformation of Vulva** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

132 **Cyst of Bartholin's Gland** File under Retention Cysts under Tumors

145C **Elephantiasis of Vulva, Nonfilarial** File under Diseases of the Lymphatic System. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites

132 **Garrulitas Vulvae**

132 **Haematoma of Vulva, Nontraumatic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

132 **Hydrocele of Vulva**

132 **Hypertrophy of Vulva** State part affected

132 **Hypertrophy of Clitoris**

132 **Kraurosis Vulvae**

145C **Pruritus Vulvae** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Functional Disorders of Male and Female Sexual Organs

37 **Syphilis of Vulva** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of Vulva** File under Tuberculosis

83 **Varix of Vulva**

132 **Vulvitis, Acute**
132 **Vulvitis, Chronic**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnonis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Vulva,** and file under Infective Diseases

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

COWPER'S GLANDS

127 Abscess of Cowper's Gland State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Cowper's Gland,** and file under Infective Diseases

34 Tuberculosis of Cowper's Gland File under Tuberculosis

PENIS

127 Balanoposthitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Penis,** and file under Infective Diseases

38A Chancroid of Penis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under Infective Diseases

150 Congenital Malformation of Penis File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

127 Deformity of Penis, Acquired

127 Paraphimosis

127 Redundant Prepuce

- **127 Adhesions, Preputial**
- **127 Concretions, Preputial**
- **127 Phimosis** When congenital assign number **150**

127 Sclerosis of Corpus Cavernosum

37 Syphilis of Penis File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Penis File under Tuberculosis

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

PROSTATE GLAND

126 **Abscess of Prostate** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Prostate** and file under Infective Diseases

126 **Atrophy of Prostate** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

126 **Calculus in Prostate**

150 **Congenital Malformation of Prostate** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

126 **Enlargement of Prostate** Not to include tumor

126 **Prostatis, Acute**
126 **Prostatis, Chronic,** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Prostate** and file under Infective Diseases

37 **Syphilis of Prostate** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of Prostate** File under Tuberculosis

SCROTUM

127 **Abscess of Scrotum** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

150 **Congenital Malformation of Scrotum** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

145C **Elephantiasis of Scrotum, Nonfilarial** File under Diseases of the Lymphatic System. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

SCROTUM—Continued

142 **Gangrene of Scrotum, Infective** File under Infective Diseases

127 **Redundant Scrotum** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

37 **Syphilis of Scrotum** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of Scrotum** File under Tuberculosis

SEMINAL VESICLES

127 **Abscess of Seminal Vesicle** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle,** and file under Infective Diseases

127 **Concretion in Seminal Vesicle** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

150 **Congenital Malformation of Seminal Vesicles** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

127 **Gonecystitis, Acute**
127 **Gonecystitis, Chronic**
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle,** and file under Infective Diseases

37 **Syphilis of Seminal Vesicle** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of Seminal Vesicle** File under Tuberculosis

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

SPERMATIC CORD

127 **Haematocele of Spermatic Cord**

127 **Haematoma of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic**

127 **Hydrocele of Spermatic Cord**

127 **Inflammation of Spermatic Cord** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Spermatic Cord,** and file under Infective Diseases

37 **Syphilis of Spermatic Cord** File under Syphilis

127 **Torsion of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic**

34 **Tuberculosis of Spermatic Cord** File under Tuberculosis

83 **Varicocele**

TESTICLE AND EPIDIDYMIS

127 **Abscess of Epididymis** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis,** and file under Infective Diseases

127 **Abscess of Testicle** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle** and file under Infective Diseases

127 **Atrophy of Testicle** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

150 **Congenital Malformation of Testicle** File under Congenital Malformations of the Reproductive Organs

MALE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

TESTICLE AND EPIDIDYMIS—Continued

127	**Epididymitis, Acute**	State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis,** and file under Infective Diseases
127	**Epididymitis, Chronic**	
142	**Gangrene of Testicle**	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. File under Miscellaneous Diseases
127	**Orchitis, Acute**	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When a complication of mumps diagnosticate as **19 Mumps.** When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle.** File under Infective Diseases
127	**Orchitis, Chronic**	
37	**Syphilis of Epididymis**	File under Syphilis
37	**Syphilis of Testicle**	
34	**Tuberculosis of Epididymis**	File under Tuberculosis
34	**Tuberculosis of Testicle**	

TUNICA VAGINALIS

84	**Chylocele, Nonfilarial**	
127	**Haematocele of Tunica Vaginalis**	File under Injuries to Tunica Vaginalis
127	**Hydrocele of Tunica Vaginalis**	
127	**Spermatocele**	

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

BRONCHI AND TRACHEA

96	**Asthma**	
90	**Bronchiectasis**	
89	**Bronchitis, Acute**	
90	**Bronchitis, Chronic**	
90	**Bronchitis, Fibrinous**	
150	**Congenital Malformation of Bronchus**	File under Congenital Malformations of the Respiratory System
150	**Congenital Malformation of Trachea**	
98	**Fistula of Trachea**	
186	**Foreign Body in Bronchus**	
186	**Foreign Body in Trachea**	
98	**Ossification of Tracheal Rings**	
98	*Parasite* **in Wall of Bronchus**	State variety. File under Parasites
98	*Parasite* **in Wall of Trachea**	
98	**Stenosis of Bronchus**	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
98	**Stenosis of Trachea**	
37	**Syphilis of Bronchus**	File under Syphilis
37	**Syphilis of Trachea**	
89	**Tracheitis**	
98	**Tracheocele**	
28	**Tuberculosis of Bronchus**	File under Tuberculosis
28	**Tuberculosis of Trachea**	
98	**Ulcer of Bronchus**	Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
98	**Ulcer of Trachea**	

LARYNX AND EPIGLOTTIS

87	**Abscess of Larynx**	State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
87	**Adhesion of Epiglottis**	

LARYNX AND EPIGLOTTIS—Continued

87 **Ankylosis of Arytaenoid Cartilage**
150 **Congenital Malformation of Larynx** File under Congenital Malformations of the Respiratory System
87 **Epiglottiditis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
87 **Fistula of Larynx**
186 **Foreign Body in Larynx**
87 **Laryngitis, Acute**
87 **Laryngitis, Chronic**
87 **Neurosis of Larynx** To include laryngeal epilepsy, laryngismus stridulus, and spasmodic laryngeal cough
87 **Oedema Glottidis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
87 **Ossification of Larynx**
74 **Paralysis of Vocal Cords** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
87 *Parasite* **of Larynx** State variety. File under Parasites
87 **Perichondritis of Larynx**
87 **Stenosis of Larynx** To include retained intubation tube. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
37 **Syphilis of Larynx** File under Syphilis
28 **Tuberculosis of Larynx** File under Tuberculosis
87 **Ulcer of Epiglottis**

LUNG

98 **Abscess of Lung** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
152B **Atelectasis, under 3 months** File under Newborn Child

LUNG—Continued

98 **Atelectasis** (3 months and over)
150 **Congenital Malformation of Lung** File under Congenital Malformations of the Respiratory System
94 **Congestion of Lung, Acute**
82 **Embolism of Pulmonary Artery**
97 **Emphysema, Congenital Pulmonary**
97 **Emphysema, Pulmonary Interlobular**
97 **Emphysema, Senile Pulmonary**
95 **Gangrene of Lung**
98 **Haemoptysis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
98 **Hernia of Lung**
94 **Infarct of Lung**
94 **Oedema of Lung** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
98 *Parasite* **of Lung** State variety. File under Parasites
91 **Pneumonia, Broncho-**
98 **Pneumonia, Interstitial**
92 **Pneumonia, Lobar**
98 **Pneumonoconiosis**
37 **Syphilis of Lung** File under Syphilis
82 **Thrombosis of** State artery or vein

29 **Tuberculosis, Acute Broncho-pneumonic**
29 **Tuberculosis, Acute Pneumonic**
29 **Tuberculosis, Acute Pulmonary Miliary**
28 **Tuberculosis, Chronic Pulmonary**
} File under Tuberculosis

NOSE, NASAL PASSAGES, AND ACCESSORY SINUSES

NOSE AND NASAL PASSAGES

86 **Abscess of Nasal Septum** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

86 **Adenoids**

86 **Anosmia** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

150 **Congenital Malformation of Nose** File under Congenital Malformations of the Face

86 **Deformity of Nose, Acquired**

86 **Deviation of Nasal Septum**

85 **Epistaxis** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

186 **Foreign Body in Nasal Passage**

98 **Hay Fever**

86 **Ozaena** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

86 *Parasite* **of Nasal Passage** State variety. File under Parasites

86 **Perforated Nasal Septum**

145C **Pneumatocele Capitis**

86 **Polypus Nasal**

86 **Rhinitis, Acute**

86 **Rhinitis, Atrophic**

86 **Rhinitis, Hypertrophic**

86 **Rhinolith**

86 **Spur on Nasal Septum**

37 **Syphilis of Nasal Passage** File under Syphilis

34 **Tuberculosis of Nasal Passage** File under Tuberculosis

86 **Ulcer of Nasal Passage**

NOSE, NASAL PASSAGES, AND ACCESSORY SINUSES—Continued

ACCESSORY SINUSES

146 **Ethmoidal Sinusitis** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

146 **Foreign Body in Frontal Sinus**

146 **Foreign Body in Maxillary Sinus**

146 **Frontal Sinusitis**
146 **Maxillary Sinusitis**
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

146 *Parasite* **of Frontal Sinus**
146 *Parasite* **of Maxillary Sinus**
State variety. File under Parasites

146 **Sphenoidal Sinusitis** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

PLEURA

84 **Chylothorax**
93 **Haemothorax**
Do not use in a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

93 *Parasite* **of Pleura** State variety. File under Parasites

93 **Pleurisy, Acute Fibrinous**

93 **Pleurisy, Chronic Fibrous**

93 **Pleuritic Adhesions**

93 **Pleurisy, Serofibrinous**
93 **Pleurisy, Suppurative**
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

93 **Pneumothorax**
93 **Pyopneumothorax**
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

PLEURA—Continued

93 Thoracointestinal Fistula
28 Tuberculosis of Pleura File under Tuberculosis

SKIN, HAIR AND NAILS

SKIN AND HAIR

145C Acne
Albinism Diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Skin.** File under Congenital Malformations
145C Alopecia
145C Alopecia Areata
145C Angiokeratoma
145C Anidrosis
Argyria Diagnosticate as **59 Silver Poisoning, Chronic.** File under Poisonings
145C Atrophy of Skin
145C Bromidrosis
145C Callositas
145C Chilblain (Pernio)
145C Chloasma
145C Chromidrosis
145C Cicatrix of State site. Do not use for **Cicatricial Contraction of.** See Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions
145C Clavus
145C Comedo
150 Congenital Malformation of Skin No to include **150 Naevus.** File under Congenital Malformations
150 Congenital Malformation of Hair File under Congenital Malformations of the Skin
145C Cornu

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

Dermatitis Actinica Diagnosticate as **167 Sunburn.** File under Miscellaneous Injuries. Diagnosticate X-ray and radium burns as **Burn of,** and file under Injuries under part affected

145C Dermatitis Exfoliativa

142 Dermatitis Gangrenosa

145C Dermatitis Herpetiformis

145C Dermatitis Medicamentosa Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

145C Dermatitis Papillaris Capillitii

145C Dermatitis Repens

145C Dermatitis Traumatica

145C Dermatitis Venenata

145C Dysidrosis

145C Ecthyma

145C Eczema

145C Eczema Seborrhoicum

145C Erythema Multiforme

145C Erythema Nodosum

145C Erythema Scarlatiniforme

145C Erythema Simplex

145C Fissure of Skin

145C Folliculitis Decalvans

145C Herpes State site. Not to include **145C Zoster**

145C Hydroa Vacciniforme

145C Hyperidrosis

145C Ichthyosis

145C Impetigo Contagiosa

145C Impetigo Herpetiformis

145C Impetigo Simplex

145C Intertrigo

Keloid State site. Diagnosticate as **145C Fibroma of Skin.** File under Tumors

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

145C Keratodermia
145C Keratosis
145C Lentigo (Freckle)
145C Leucodermia (Vitiligo)
145C Leukokeratosis
145C Lichen Planus
145C Lichen Ruber
145C Lupus Erythematosus
Lupus Vulgaris Diagnosticate as **34 Tuberculosis of Skin.** File under Tuberculosis
145C Melanodermia
145C Miliaria
145C Milium
145C Molluscum Contagiosum
25B Mycosis Fungoides
150 Naevus

PARASITIC DISEASES

25B Blastomycosis of State site. File under Parasites
145C Dracontiasis File under Parasites
25B Erysipeloid File under Parasites
25B Erythrasma File under Parasites
25B Favus File under Parasites
145C Larva Migrans File under Parasites
25B Mycetoma of State site. File under Parasites
145C Myiasis File under Parasites
145C Phtheiriasis (Pediculosis) File under Parasites
25B Piedra File under Parasites
25B Pinta File under Parasites
25B Pityriasis Versicolor File under Parasites
Ringworm Diagnosticate as **145A Trichophytosis.** File under Parasites

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

145C Sarcopsiliasis (Pulex penetrans) File under Parasites

145B Scabies File under Parasites

25B Sporotrichosis of State site. File under Parasites

Sycosis Diagnosticate as **145A Trichophytosis.** File under Parasites

145A Trichophytosis To include Sycosis and Ringworm. File under Parasites

145C Pemphigus

152B Pemphigus Neontatorum File under Newborn Child

Pernio Diagnosticate as **145C Chilblain**

145C Pityriasis Rosea

Pityriasis Rubra Diagnosticate as **145C Dermatitis Exfoliativa**

145C Pityriasis Simplex

145C Prurigo

145C Pruritus Not to include **Pruritus Ani** or **Pruritus Vulvae**

145C Psoriasis

55 Purpura File under Diseases of the Blood

86 Rhinoscleroma

145C Rosacea

145C Sclerodermia To include morphoea

145C Seborrhoea

189B Skin Donor File under Miscellaneous Diseases

145C Sudamina

37 Syphilis of Skin File under Syphilis

34 Tuberculosis of Skin
34 Tuberculide } File under Tuberculosis

145C Ulcer of State site. Assign number **83** to varicose ulcer

SKIN AND HAIR—Continued

145C Urticaria
145C Urticaria Pigmentosa
145C Wart
145C Xanthoma
145C Xerodermia Pigmentosa

NAILS

150 Congenital Malformation of Nails File under Congenital Malformations of the Skin
145C Ingrowing Nail
145C Onychauxis
145C Onychia
145C Onychoma
145C Paronychia

TUMORS

BENIGN TUMORS

State site and assign appropriate number

Adenoma of
Angioma of Not to include **150 Naevus**
Chondroma of
Cystoma of
Fibroma of To include epulis and keloid
Glioma of
Lipoma of
Lymphangioma of
Lymphoma of
Myeloma
Myoma of
Myxoma of
Neuroma of To include multiple neurofibromata and plexiform neuroma
Odontoma of
Onychoma File under Diseases of the Nails

BENIGN TUMORS—Continued

Osteoma of To include exostosis
Papilloma of To include non-specific condyloma.
125 Caruncle of Urethra
Retention Cyst of To include ranula and sebaceous cyst
Teratoma of To include dermoid cyst

MIXED BENIGN TUMORS

To include all benign tumors of mixed type.

All benign and mixed benign tumors must be numbered according to site as follows:

BONES..... **146**
BURSAE, CARTILAGES, MUSCLES AND FASCIAE. TENDONS, AND SHEATHS..... **149**

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

Heart..... **79C**
Pericardium..... **77**

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

Anus..... **110A**
Appendix..... **108**
Intestine, including Rectum..... **110B**
Lips, Mouth, Salivary Glands and Ducts, Tongue..... **99B**
Liver, Gallbladder and Gallducts..... **115**
Mesentery, Omentum and Peritonaeum..... **117**
Oesophagus..... **101**
Palate (Uvula excepted)..... **146**
Pancreas..... **118**
Pharynx (Nasopharynx excepted), Uvula and Tonsils..... **100**
Stomach..... **103**
Teeth and Gums (Alveoli excepted)..... **99A**

MIXED BENIGN TUMORS—Continued

DUCTLESS GLANDS AND SPLEEN

Carotid Gland..... 46
Pineal Gland..... 74
Pituitary Body..... 74
Spleen..... 116
Suprarenal Glands..... 52
Thymus Gland..... 84
Thyreoid and Parathyreoid Glands..... 88

EAR..... 76
EYE AND ANNEXA (including Orbit) 75C
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM 84

NERVOUS SYSTEM

Brain and Meninges..... 74
Nerves..... 74
Spinal Cord and Meninges..... 63

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

Mammary Glands..... 133
Ovaries..... 131
Uterus..... 129
Other Female Reproductive Organs..... 132
Prostate..... 126
Other Male Reproductive Organs..... 127

RESPIRATORY ORGANS

Larynx and Epiglottis..... 87
Lungs (including Bronchi, Trachea and Pleura)..... 98
Nose, Nasal Passages and Accessory Sinuses.. 86

SKIN AND NAILS..... 145C

MIXED BENIGN TUMORS—Continued

URINARY ORGANS

Bladder..... **124**
Kidney and Ureter..... **122**
Urethra..... **125**

MALIGNANT TUMORS

State site and assign appropriate letter and number

A **Carcinoma of**
B **Endothelioma of**
C **Epithelioma of**
D **Chorioepithelioma of** To include hydatidiform mole and deciduoma malignum
E **Hypernephroma of**
H **Melanoma**
F **Sarcoma of** To include chloroma

All malignant tumors must be numbered according to site as follows:

The number must be followed by the appropriate letter as given above, e. g., **40A Carcinoma of Stomach; 40F Sarcoma of Liver; 45F Sarcoma of Thymus Gland,** etc.

Lip, mouth, palate, salivary gland and duct, tooth, gum, alveolus, tongue, tonsil and uvula..... **39**
Gallbladder and duct, liver, oesophagus, pharynx and stomach..... **40**
Anus, intestine, mesentery, omentum, peritonaeum, rectum and retroperitoneal glands **41**
Female genital organs..... **42**
Breast..... **43**
Skin..... **44**
Other organs..... **45**

MIXED MALIGNANT TUMORS

To include all mixed tumors of malignant type. All mixed malignant tumors must be numbered according to the site of the tumor and to the type of malignancy adding the letter **G**, e. g., **42FG Fibro-Sarcoma of Uterus**

URINARY ORGANS

BLADDER

124 Abscess of Bladder Wall State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

124 Atony of Bladder Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

124 Bacteriuria State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

123 Calculus in Bladder

150 Congenital Malformation of Bladder File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs

124 Cystitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bladder,** and file under Infective Diseases

124 Cystitis, Chronic

124 Deformity of Bladder, Acquired

125 Fistula of Bladder

125 Fistula, Intestinovesical

125 Fistula, Ureterovesical

BLADDER—Continued

125 **Fistula, Urethrovesical**
125 **Fistula, Uterovesical**
125 **Fistula, Vesicovaginal** File under Diseases of Vagina
124 **Foreign Body in Bladder**
124 **Incontinence of Urine**
124 **Neurosis of Bladder**
124 **Enuresis, Functional**
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
124 *Parasite* **of Bladder** State variety. File under Parasites
124 **Retention of Urine** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists
37 **Syphilis of Bladder** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Bladder** File under Tuberculosis
124 **Ulcer of Bladder**
83 **Varix of Bladder**

KIDNEY

122 **Abscess of Kidney**
122 **Abscess, Perinephritic**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Kidney, and file** under Infective Diseases

120 **Albuminuria** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. See also Obstetrical Diseases and Conditions
Amyloid Kidney Diagnosticate as **55 Amyloid Disease,** and file under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions

KIDNEY—Continued

121 Chyluria, Nonfilarial Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis,** and file under Parasites

Colic, Renal Diagnosticate as **123 Ureteral Colic.** When not due to calculus assign number **122**

150 Congenital Malformation of Kidney File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs

122 Congestion of Kidney Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

122 Cyst of Kidney

122 Fistula of Kidney

122 Haematuria, Renal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

122 Haemoglobinuria Not to include **19 Haemoglobinuric Fever.** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

122 Hydronephrosis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

122 Infarct of Kidney

122 Nephralgia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

119 Nephritis, Acute When a complication of pregnancy or the puerperium diagnosticate as **138 Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy,** or **138 Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. When complicating **Scarlet Fever** use as a secondary diagnosis and assign number **7**

KIDNEY—Continued

120 Nephritis, Chronic Interstitial
120 Nephritis, Chronic Parenchymatous
122 Nephritis, Disseminated Suppurative
123 Nephrolithiasis
122 Nephroptosis
122 *Parasite* **of Kidney** State variety. File under Parasites
122 Pyelitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Pelvis of Kidney,** and file under Infective Diseases
122 Pyelonephritis
122 Pyonephrosis
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When the result of nephrolithiasis assign number **123**
37 Syphilis of Kidney File under Syphilis
34 Tuberculosis of Kidney File under Tuberculosis
Uraemia, Acute Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis. When a complication of Pregnancy or the Puerperium use as a secondary diagnosis to **Nephritis, Acute** (or **Chronic**). **Pregnancy** (or **Puerperium**), assign number **138** and file under Obstetrical Diseases. See also **Toxaemia of Pregnancy**
Uraemia, Chronic Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis

URETER

123 Calculus in Ureter, Impacted
150 Congenital Malformation of Ureter File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs

URETER—Continued

125 **Fistula of Ureter**
125 **Fistula, Intestino-ureteral**
125 **Fistula, Ureterovaginal** File under Diseases of the Vagina
125 **Fistula, Ureterovesical** File under Diseases of the Bladder
122 **Foreign Body in Ureter**
122 **Stricture of Ureter** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
34 **Tuberculosis of Ureter** File under Tuberculosis
123 **Ureteral Colic** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When not due to calculus assign number **122**
122 **Ureteritis** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Ureter,** and file under Infective Diseases

URETHRA

125 **Abscess about Urethra**
144 **Abscess in Male Perinaeum**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

123 **Calculus in Urethra, Impacted**
125 **Caruncle of Urethra** File under Papilloma under Tumors
150 **Congenital Malformation of Urethra** File under Congenital Malformations of the Urinary Organs
125 **Deformity of Urethra, Acquired**
125 **Extravasation of Urine** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists

URETHRA—Continued

125 **Fistula of Urethra**
125 **Fistula, Recto-urethral**
125 **Fistula, Urethrovaginal** File under Diseases of the Vagina
125 **Fistula, Urethrovesical** File under Diseases of the Bladder
125 **Foreign Body in Urethra**
125 **Prolapse of Urethra**
125 **Stricture of Urethra**
37 **Syphilis of Urethra** File under Syphilis
34 **Tuberculosis of Urethra** File under Tuberculosis
125 **Urethral Fever, Traumatic** File under Injuries to the Urethra

125 **Urethritis, Acute**
125 **Urethritis, Chronic**
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Urethra,** and file under Infective Diseases

OBSTETRICAL CONDITIONS, DISEASES, AND INJURIES

141 **Abscess of Mammary Gland, Puerperium**
141 **Abscess, Submammary, Puerperium**
137 **Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium**
} State when possible infecting micro-organism as a secondary diagnosis

134B **Abortion** Up to fourth month of pregnancy
134B **Abortion, Threatened**

135 Accidental Haemorrhage, Parturition
134B Accidental Haemorrhage, Pregnancy
135 Accidental Haemorrhage, Puerperium
} Not to include **135 Placenta Preavia**

138 Albuminuria, Pregnancy
138 Albuminuria, Puerperium
137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

136 Deformed Pelvis, Parturition
134B Deformed Pelvis, Pregnancy
} When the deformity is congenital diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle, Parturition** (or **Pregnancy**)

134B Displacement of Uterus, Pregnancy
140 Displacement of Uterus, Puerperium
139 Embolism of, Puerperium State artery
137 Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
141 Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium
141 Fissure of Mammary Gland, Puerperium
134B Gestation, Extrauterine File under Diseases of the Reproductive Organs
136 Haematoma of Vulva, Puerperium
Hydatidiform Mole Diagnosticate as **42D Chorioepithelioma of.** File under Tumors
134B Hydramnios, Pregnancy
134B Hydrorrhoea, Gravidarum
Inversion of Nipple (use only as secondary to **Parturition** or **Puerperium**)

Laceration of Cervix Uteri, Recent
Laceration of Pelvic Floor, Recent
} Use only as a secondary diagnosis to puerperium

137 Lymphangitis of, Puerperium

141 Mamillitis, Pregnancy
141 Mamillitis, Puerperium
141 Mastitis, Puerperium
137 Metritis, Acute, Puerperium
} State when possible infecting micro-organism as a secondary diagnosis

134B Miscarriage From fourth to seventh month of pregnancy

134B Miscarriage, Threatened

138 Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy
138 Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium
} Not to include **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**

Parturition, Abnormal

136 Parturition, M. L. A.
136 Parturition, M. D. A.
136 Parturition, M. D. P.
136 Parturition, M. L. P.
136 Parturition, Sc. L. A.
136 Parturition, Sc. D. A.
136 Parturition, Sc. D. P.
136 Parturition, Sc. L. P.

Parturition, Normal

134A Parturition, O. L. A.
134A Parturition, O. D. A.
134A Parturition, O. D. P.
134A Parturition, O. L. P.
134A Parturition, S. L. A.
134A Parturition, S. D. A.
134A Parturition, S. D. P.
134A Parturition, S. L. P.
134A Parturition, Multiple State positions

137 Peritonitis, Acute General, Puerperium
137 Peritonitis, Acute Local, Puerperium
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

139 Phlebitis of, Puerperium State vein

135 Placenta Praevia, Parturition
135 Placenta Praevia, Pregnancy
134A Pregnancy, Normal
134B Pregnancy, Vomiting of Not to include **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**
134B Premature Delivery After seventh month of pregnancy
134B Premature Delivery, Threatened
Prolapse of Cord (Use only as a secondary to new born child or still birth)
189B Pseudocyesis File under Miscellaneous Diseases and Conditions
134A Puerperium, Normal
135 Retained Secundines, Parturition
135 Retained Secundines, Puerperium
136 Rupture of Uterus, Parturition
136 Rupture of Uterus, Puerperium
137 Septichaemia, Puerperium State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. File under **Septichaemia** under Infective Diseases
139 Thrombosis of, Puerperium State vessel
138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy

Eclampsia, Parturition
Eclampsia, Pregnancy
Eclampsia, Puerperium
} Use only as a secondary diagnosis under **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**

NEWBORN CHILD

152B Atelectasis, under 3 months
152B †Haemoglobinuria Neonatorum
152B †Haemorrhage from Umbilical Cord
151B ††Icterus Neonatorum
152B †Melaena Neonatorum

† Number 152 applies only to children under three months of age.
†† Number 151 applies only to children under 1 year.

151A Newborn Child Full term child born in the hospital or hospital ambulance

Ophthalmia Neonatorum Diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Eye,** and file under Infective Diseases

152B †Pemphigus Neonatorum

151B ††Prematurity Not to include stillbirths

151B ††Sclerema, under 1 year

Stillborn Child Do not include stillbirths in mortality statistics

INJURIES

The statement of the nature of the injury must be supplemented by an indication of the character of the violence in accordance with the scheme given below.

The house surgeon must specify the alleged cause of the injury by assigning the number to correspond with the following classification of causes, except where a number has already been assigned

Conflagration takes precedence over all other causes of injury. If a patient is injured directly or indirectly in or about a conflagration, the number **166** must be assigned to the diagnosis, e. g., a fracture of the femur produced by the fall of a passenger elevator in a burning building must receive the number **166** and not **174B.**

The International Numbers are given without reference to possible judicial determinations as to the cause of violence, namely, whether accidental, suicidal or homicidal—therefore, the International Numbers 153, and 155 to 163, and 182 to 184 are omitted.

CAUSES OF INJURIES

166 Conflagrations (buildings, ships, forest fires) To include all injuries of whatever nature resulting therefrom

---

† Number 152 applies only to children under three months of age.
†† Number 151 applies only to children under 1 year.

INDUSTRIAL INJURIES—

57A Industrial lead poisoning
58 Industrial poisoning (except lead)
173A Traumatism in tunnelling
173B Traumatism in mines
173C Traumatism in quarries
174A Traumatism by machines in factories and work-shops
174B Traumatism by passenger and freight elevators. Not to include **166**
174C Traumatism by building operations
174D Other traumatism by machines
179A Effects of heat in engine-rooms, laundries, etc.
181A Effects of electricity (industrial) Not to include effects of X-rays or of radium

TRANSPORTATION INJURIES

175A Traumatism by steam railroads

175B Traumatism by electric railroads (extra-urban)
175C Traumatism by street railroads (elevated, surface and subway)
} Not to include **181A or 181B** effects of electricity

175D Traumatism by automobiles
175E Traumatism by aeroplanes, balloons, etc. Not to include **168**
175F Traumatism by other vehicles, horses, etc. Not to include **176**
175G Traumatism by water transportation (vessels, docks, drydocks, wharfs, piers, quays, and deep-sea diving, except **169**)
175H Traumatism by other crushing; landslides, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, tidal waves, floods, tornadoes

170A Traumatism by fireworks
170B Traumatism by explosives } Not to include **166** or **173**
170C Traumatism by firearms

171 Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments Not to include other classified causes

172 Traumatism by fall Not to include **166, 173, 174,** or **175**

176 Injuries by animals; bites, kicks, gorings, etc. Not to include **165A** Venomous bites or stings

152A Injuries at birth Applies only to children under 3 months of age

UNCLASSIFIED VIOLENCE

168B Absorption of deleterious gases (non-industrial) Not to include **58, 166** or **173**

167 Burns To include scalds, corrosive and mechanical burns and the effects of X-rays and of radium. Not to include **166** Conflagration or other classified causes

185A Dislocations To include only dislocations not due to a classified cause

169B Drowning

178 Effects of extreme cold

181B Effects of electricity (non-industrial)
179B Effects of heat (non-industrial) } Not to include burns

177A Exhaustion from over-exertion and exposure

185C Fractures To include only fractures not due to a classified cause

180 Lightning

186 Other external violence

UNCLASSIFIED VIOLENCE—Continued

185B Sprains To include only sprains not due to a classified cause
169A Submersion
168A Suffocation To include overlying
179B Sunstroke

NATURE OF INJURY

I. ORGANS AND SPECIAL STRUCTURES

BONES—State bone

Avulsion of Bone Diagnosticate as **Fracture of**
150 **Congenital Fracture of** Not to include **152A** Injuries at birth. File under Congenital Malformations
Contusion of
Epiphyseal Separation of, Traumatic File with Fractures under bone affected
Foreign Body in
Fracture about Ankle Joint
Fracture about Ankle Joint, Compound } To include Pott's fracture
Fracture of Clavicle
Fracture of Clavicle, Compound
Fracture of *Bones of Face*
Fracture of *Bones of Face*, **Compound**
Fracture of Femur
Fracture of Femur, Compound
Fracture of *Bones of Foot*
Fracture of *Bones of Foot*, **Compound**
Fracture of *Bones of Forearm*
Fracture of *Bones of Forearm*, **Compound**
Fracture of *Bones of Hand*
Fracture of *Bones of Hand*, **Compound**
Fracture of Coccyx

BONES—Continued

Fracture of Humerus
Fracture of Humerus, Compound
Fracture of Hyoid
Fracture of Hyoid, Compound
Fracture of *Bones of Leg*
Fracture of *Bones of Leg*, **Compound**
Fracture of Maxilla, Inferior
Fracture of Maxilla, Inferior, Compound
Fracture of Patella
Fracture of Patella, Compound
Fracture of Pelvis
Fracture of Pelvis, Compound
Fracture of Rib
    Fracture of Costal Cartilage
Fracture of Rib, Compound
    Fracture of Costal Cartilage, Compound
Fracture of Sacrum
Fracture of Sacrum, Compound
Fracture of Scapula
Fracture of Scapula, Compound

Fracture of Skull
Fracture of Skull, Compound
— When complicated by intracranial injury use **Intracranial Injury** as a secondary diagnosis

Fracture of Sternum
Fracture of Sternum, Compound

Fracture of Vertebra
Fracture of Vertebra, Compound
— When complicated by intraspinal injury use **Intraspinal Injury** as a secondary diagnosis

Fracture about Wrist Joint
Fracture about Wrist Joint, Compound
— To include Colles's fracture

BONES—Continued

Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

BURSAE—State bursa

Wound of—Bursa, Incised
Wound of—Bursa, Lacerated
Wound of—Bursa, Punctured
Wound of—Bursa, Stab

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ARTERIES AND VEINS—State artery or vein

Contusion of
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

HEART AND PERICARDIUM

Foreign Body in Heart
Foreign Body in Pericardial Sac
Wound of Heart, Gunshot
Wound of Heart, Incised
Wound of Heart, Lacerated
Wound of Heart, Punctured
Wound of Heart, Stab
Wound of Pericardium, Incised
Wound of Pericardium, Lacerated
Wound of Pericardium, Punctured
Wound of Pericardium, Stab

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

INTESTINES; LIVER, GALLBLADDER, AND GALLDUCTS; MESENTERY, OMENTUM, AND PERITONAEUM; PANCREAS; STOMACH—State Organ

Contusion of
Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in stomach or intestine
Foreign Body in Abdominal Cavity
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

MOUTH; GUMS, TEETH, AND ALVEOLI; LIPS; PALATE AND UVULA; PHARYNX; SALIVARY GLANDS AND DUCTS; TONGUE; TONSILS—State part

Abrasion of
Avulsion of Tooth
Burn of
Contusion of
Foreign Body in
Fracture of Tooth
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

OESOPHAGUS

Abrasion of Oesophagus
Burn of Oesophagus
Wound of Oesophagus, Gunshot
Wound of Oesophagus, Incised
Wound of Oesophagus, Lacerated To include rupture

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

OESOPHAGUS—Continued

Wound of Oesophagus, Punctured
Wound of Oesophagus, Stab

RECTUM AND ANUS

Abrasion of Anus
Abrasion of Rectum
Burn of Anus
Burn of Rectum
Contusion of Anus
Wound of Anus, Gunshot
Wound of Rectum, Gunshot
Wound of Anus, Incised
Wound of Rectum, Incised
Wound of Anus, Lacerated } Not to include **136**
Wound of Rectum, Lacerated } obstetrical injury
Wound of Anus, Punctured
Wound of Rectum, Punctured
Wound of Anus, Stab
Wound of Rectum, Stab

EAR

Abrasion of External Ear
Avulsion of External Ear (complete or partial)
Burn of External Ear
Contusion of External Ear
178 **Frostbite of External Ear**
Haematoma of External Ear, Traumatic
Rupture of Tympanum, Traumatic
Wound of Tympanum, Punctured
Wound of External Ear, Gunshot
Wound of External Ear, Incised
Wound of External Ear, Lacerated
Wound of External Ear, Punctured
Wound of External Ear, Stab

EYE AND EYELID

Abrasion of State site
Burn of State site
Contusion of Eyeball
Contusion of Eyelid
Dislocation of Eyeball
Dislocation of Lens
75C **Foreign Body in Eye**
Haemorrhage into Eyeball
Haemorrhage under Conjunctiva, Traumatic
Rupture of Globe
Wound of Eye, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised State site
Wound of, Lacerated State site
Wound of, Punctured State site
Wound of, Stab State site

JOINTS—State joint

150 **Congenital Dislocation of** Not to include **152A** Injuries at Birth. File under Congenital Malformation of Joint
Contusion of Use as a diagnosis only when the structures of the joint itself are involved
Dislocation about Ankle
Dislocation of Clavicle
Dislocation of Elbow
Dislocation of Upper End of Fibula
Dislocation of Finger
Dislocation of Thumb
Dislocation of Hip
Dislocation of Hyoid Bone
Dislocation of Intra-articular Cartilage of—Joint
Dislocation of Knee
Dislocation of Maxilla, Inferior

JOINTS—Continued

Dislocation of Metacarpus
Dislocation of Metatarsus
Dislocation of Patella
Dislocation of Pelvis
Dislocation of Rib
Dislocation of Costal Cartilage
Dislocation of Shoulder
Dislocation of Sternum
Dislocation of Tarsus
Dislocation of Toe
Dislocation of—Vertebra State vertebra
Dislocation of Coccyx
Dislocation of Occiput from Atlas
Dislocation about Wrist To include carpus
147 **Foreign Body in**
Haemorrhage into—, Traumatic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Rupture of State ligament involved
Sprain of To include strain of joint
Synovitis, Traumatic
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM

Wound of Thoracic Duct, Gunshot
Wound of Thoracic Duct, Incised
Wound of Thoracic Duct, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of Thoracic Duct, Stab

MUSCULAR SYSTEM

MUSCLES—State muscle

Contusion of
Dislocation of
Foreign Body in
Rupture of
Rupture of Sheath of
Strain of
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

TENDONS—State tendon

Dislocation of
Rupture of
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

NERVOUS SYSTEM

BRAIN

Foreign Body in Brain
Intracranial Injury To include compression, concussion, contusion, traumatic haemorrhage and laceration. When complicating fracture of the skull use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Fracture of Skull**
Wound of Brain, Gunshot
Wound of Brain, Incised
Wound of Brain, Punctured
Wound of Brain, Stab

NERVOUS SYSTEM—Continued

SPINAL CORD

Foreign Body in Spinal Cord

Intraspinal Injury To include compression, concussion, contusion, traumatic haemorrhage and laceration. When complicating fracture of vertebra use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Fracture of—Vertebra**

Wound of Spinal Cord, Gunshot

Wound of Spinal Cord, Incised

Wound of Spinal Cord, Punctured

Wound of Spinal Cord, Stab

NERVES—State nerve

Compression of

Contusion of

Displacement of

Foreign Body in

Rupture of To include injury following operative stretching

Wound of, Gunshot

Wound of, Incised

Wound of, Punctured

Wound of, Stab

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

MAMMARY GLAND

Abrasion of Breast

Burn of Breast

Contusion of Breast

Foreign Body in Breast

Haematoma of Breast

Wound of Breast, Gunshot

Wound of Breast, Incised

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

MAMMARY GLAND—Continued

Wound of Breast, Lacerated
Wound of Breast, Punctured
Wound of Breast, Stab

PENIS

Abrasion of Penis
Avulsion of Penis (Complete or partial) To include accidental amputation
Burn of Penis
Contusion of Penis
Foreign Body in Penis
186 **Fracture of Penis**
178 **Frostbite of Penis**
Haematoma of Penis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Strangulation of Penis
Wound of Penis, Gunshot
Wound of Penis, Incised
Wound of Penis, Lacerated
Wound of Penis, Punctured
Wound of Penis, Stab

SCROTUM

Abrasion of Scrotum
Burn of Scrotum
Contusion of Scrotum
Foreign Body in Scrotum
178 **Frostbite of Scrotum**
Haematoma of Scrotum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of Scrotum, Gunshot
Wound of Scrotum, Incised

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

SCROTUM—Continued

Wound of Scrotum, Lacerated
Wound of Scrotum, Punctured
Wound of Scrotum, Stab

SPERMATIC CORD

Haematoma of Spermatic Cord
Torsion of Spermatic Cord, Traumatic
Wound of Spermatic Cord, Incised
Wound of Spermatic Cord, Punctured
Wound of Spermatic Cord, Stab

TESTICLE

Castration, Traumatic
Contusion of Testicle
Dislocation of Testicle
Wound of Testicle, Gunshot
Wound of Testicle, Incised
Wound of Testicle, Lacerated
Wound of Testicle, Punctured
Wound of Testicle, Stab

TUNICA VAGINALIS

Haematocele of Tunica Vaginalis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

UTERUS

Burn of Uterus
Contusion of Uterus
Rupture of Uterus, Traumatic Not to include **136** obstetrical injury
Wound of Uterus, Gunshot
Wound of Uterus, Incised

REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS—Continued

UTERUS—Continued

Wound of Uterus, Lacerated Not to include **136** obstetrical injury
Wound of Uterus, Punctured
Wound of Uterus, Stab

VAGINA

Abrasion of Vagina
Burn of Vagina
Wound of Vagina, Gunshot
Wound of Vagina, Incised
Wound of Vagina, Lacerated Not to include **136** obstetrical injury
Wound of Vagina, Punctured
Wound of Vagina, Stab

VULVA

Abrasion of Vulva
Burn of Vulva
Contusion of Vulva
Foreign Body in Vulva
Haematoma of Vulva, Traumatic Not to include **136** obstetrical injury
Wound of Vulva, Gunshot
Wound of Vulva, Incised
Wound of Vulva, Lacerated
Wound of Vulva, Punctured
Wound of Vulva, Stab

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

LARYNX

Abrasion of Larynx
Burn of Larynx
Fracture of Larynx

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

LARYNX—Continued

Wound of Larynx, Gunshot
Wound of Larynx, Incised
Wound of Larynx, Punctured
Wound of Larynx, Stab

LUNG

Foreign Body in Lung
Wound of Lung, Gunshot
Wound of Lung, Incised
Wound of Lung, Lacerated
Wound of Lung, Punctured
Wound of Lung, Stab

NOSE

Abrasion of Nose
Burn of Nose
Contusion of Nose
Dislocation of Nasal Cartilage
Fracture of Nasal Septum
178 **Frostbite of Nose**
Haematoma of Nasal Septum
Wound of Nose, Gunshot
Wound of Nose, Incised
Wound of Nose, Lacerated
Wound of Nose, Punctured
Wound of Nose, Stab

PLEURA

Foreign Body in Pleural Cavity
Wound of Pleura, Gunshot
Wound of Pleura, Incised
Wound of Pleura, Lacerated
Wound of Pleura, Punctured
Wound of Pleura, Stab

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

TRACHEA

Abrasion of Trachea
Burn of Trachea
Fracture of Tracheal Cartilage
Wound of Trachea, Gunshot
Wound of Trachea, Incised
Wound of Trachea, Punctured
Wound of Trachea, Stab

SPLEEN

Foreign Body in Spleen
Wound of Spleen, Gunshot
Wound of Spleen, Incised
Wound of Spleen, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of Spleen, Punctured
Wound of Spleen, Stab

URINARY ORGANS

BLADDER

Abrasion of Bladder
Burn of Bladder
Wound of Bladder, Gunshot
Wound of Bladder, Incised
Wound of Bladder, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of Bladder, Punctured
Wound of Bladder, Stab

KIDNEY

Contusion of Kidney
Foreign Body in Kidney
Wound of Kidney, Gunshot
Wound of Kidney, Incised

URINARY ORGANS—Continued

KIDNEY—Continued

Wound of Kidney, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of Kidney, Punctured
Wound of Kidney, Stab

URETER

Abrasion of Ureter
Wound of Ureter, Gunshot
Wound of Ureter, Incised
Wound of Ureter, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of Ureter, Punctured
Wound of Ureter, Stab

URETHRA

Abrasion of Urethra
Burn of Urethra
125 **Urethral Fever, Traumatic**
Wound of Urethra, Incised
Wound of Urethra, Lacerated To include rupture
Wound of Urethra, Punctured
Wound of Urethra, Stab

II. REGIONS

File all histories serially according to the nature of the injury, irrespective of site.

ABDOMINAL WALL

Abrasion of Abdominal Wall
Burn of Abdominal Wall
Contusion of Abdominal Wall

ABDOMINAL WALL—Continued

Foreign Body in Abdominal Wall
Haematoma of Abdominal Wall
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Gunshot
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Incised
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Lacerated
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Punctured
Wound of Abdominal Wall, Stab

BACK

Abrasion of Back
Burn of Back
Contusion of Back
Foreign Body in Back
Haematoma of Back
Wound of Back, Gunshot
Wound of Back, Incised
Wound of Back, Lacerated
Wound of Back, Punctured
Wound of Back, Stab

CHEST WALL

Abrasion of Chest Wall
Burn of Chest Wall
Compression of Chest
Contusion of Chest Wall
Foreign Body in Chest Wall
Haematoma of Chest Wall
Wound of Chest Wall, Gunshot
Wound of Chest Wall, Incised
Wound of Chest Wall, Lacerated
Wound of Chest Wall, Punctured
Wound of Chest Wall, Stab

EXTREMITY, LOWER

Specify buttock, thigh, leg, foot, or toe

Abrasion of
Avulsion of (complete or partial) To include accidental amputation
Avulsion of Toenail
Burn of
Contusion of
Crush of
Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in special structures
178 **Frostbite of**
Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

EXTREMITY, UPPER

Specify shoulder, arm, forearm, hand, or finger

Abrasion of
Avulsion of (complete or partial). To include accidental amputation
Avulsion of Finger-nail
Burn of
Contusion of
Crush of
Foreign Body in Not to include foreign body in special structures
178 **Frostbite of**
Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of, Gunshot

EXTREMITY, UPPER—Continued

Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

FACE AND SCALP

Specify face or scalp

Abrasion of
Avulsion of Scalp (complete or partial)
Burn of
Contusion of
Epilation, Traumatic
Foreign Body in
178 **Frostbite of Face** Not to include ears or nose
Haematoma of Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of, Gunshot
Wound of, Incised
Wound of, Lacerated
Wound of, Punctured
Wound of, Stab

NECK

Abrasion of Neck
Burn of Neck
Contusion of Neck
Foreign Body in Neck
Haematoma of Neck Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Wound of Neck, Gunshot
Wound of Neck, Incised
Wound of Neck, Lacerated
Wound of Neck, Punctured
Wound of Neck, Stab

PERINAEUM

Abrasion of Perinaeum
Burn of Perinaeum
Contusion of Perinaeum
Foreign Body in Perinaeum
Haematoma of Perinaeum
Wound of Perinaeum, Gunshot
Wound of Perinaeum, Incised
Wound of Perinaeum, Lacerated Not to include **136** obstetrical injury
Wound of Perinaeum, Punctured
Wound of Perinaeum, Stab

III. MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES

Abrasions, Multiple
Air Embolism
Avulsion of Skin
Burns, Multiple
Contusions, Multiple
Decapitation
169B Drowning
169A Submersion
Electric Shock, Injury from Not to include burns. When non-industrial assign number **181B**
180 Lightning Stroke
Emphysema, Traumatic State site
177A Exhaustion from Over-exertion and Exposure
178 Exposure to Extreme Cold
Multiple Injuries, Extreme
189B Operation Wound To include only such cases as have been operated on before admission to the hospital and not presenting any other condition or disease
Powdered Glass, Injury from Swallowing

Secondary Haemorrhage Do not use as a primary diagnosis

168B Smoke Inhalation When due to conflagration assign number **166**

Strangulation

168A Suffocation To include overlying. Not to include absorption of deleterious gases, industrial or non-industrial

167 Sunburn

179B Sunstroke

Heat Cramps
Heat Exhaustion
Thermic Fever
} When non-industrial assign number **179A**

NOMENCLATURE OF OPERATIONS

Rules for Recording Operations*

1. When a patient has been operated upon, this fact must be recorded on the bedside card in the place provided therefor.

2. In recording operations on the bedside card the House Surgeon must undeviatingly follow the nomenclature hereinafter contained.

3. When an operation is performed for a single condition and its immediate complications, one operation only shall be recorded on the bedside card; e. g., an operation for strangulated inguinal hernia, in which the procedures include relief of the strangulation, excision of a gangrenous portion of intestine, lateral anastomosis of intestine, and a radical cure of the hernia, must be recorded on the bedside card as **Operation for Inguinal Hernia, Strangulated.**

---

* See also Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories on page 7.

4. When several operations have been performed for several distinct conditions each operation must be recorded separately on the bedside card; e. g., inguinal hernia, varicocele and varicose vein of the leg, the operations must be recorded on the bedside card as: **Operation for Inguinal Hernia; Operation for Varicocele** and **Operation for Varix of Saphenous Vein.**

SURGICAL OPERATIONS

Operations must be recorded on the bedside card as:

Operation for State diagnosis

The exceptions to this rule are the following:

Appendectomy Prophylactic
Amputation of———for State diagnosis. To include only amputations of the extremities or parts thereof
Cleaning and dressing of State diagnosis. To include suturing
Extraction of tooth for State diagnosis
Operation, exploratory This term must be used only when the operation does not reveal the diagnosis
Operation for injection of serum, e. g., subdural injection of antitoxin. Not to include hypodermic or intravenous injections
Operation of skin grafting for State diagnosis
Operation on blood donor
Operation on skin donor
Removal of Tissue for Pathological Examination
Sterilization
Tracheotomy
Transfusion of blood for State diagnosis
Transplantation of Tissue

OBSTETRICAL OPERATIONS

Caesarean section To include all varieties of this operation

Embryotomy To include all mutilating operations upon the foetus

Forceps This term must not be used when any other obstetrical operation has been performed

Hebeotomy To include pubiotomy and symphysiotomy

Induction of abortion

Induction of labor

Manual Extraction of Placenta

Operative dilatation of cervix

Version This term must not be used when any other obstetrical operation has been performed

THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE ARRANGED IN THE ORDER and UNDER THE TITLES of the INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

The International Titles are in Roman type; the terms of the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature are in bold face type.

I. GENERAL DISEASES

1. Typhoid fever*
   1 Typhoid Fever To include all forms of infection of a typhoid type, caused by the typhoid-colon group of bacilli
   1aTyphoid Bacillus Carrier **
   1b Anti-Typhoid Inoculation
2. Tyhpus fever
   Typhus Fever
3. Relapsing fêver
   3A Malta Fever
   3B Relapsing Fever
4. Malaria
   Malaria

4a *Including*: Malarial cachexia.
No terms under this title

5. Smallpox
   Small Pox
6. Measles
   Measles

---

* Following the practice of the International Commission of dividing titles and the rule governing such division, we have subdivided titles whenever the needs of morbidity statistics make this necessary.

** The term "carrier" appearing under a title does not indicate a case of that disease although it is properly tabulated only under that title.

7. Scarlet fever
   Scarlet Fever

8. Whooping cough
   Whooping Cough

9. Diphtheria and croup
   9 Diphtheria
   9b Diphtheria Bacillus Carrier
   9c Anti-Diphtheria Inoculation

9a *Including*: Croup
   No terms under this title

10. Influenza
    Influenza

11. Miliary fever
    Miliary Fever

12. Asiatic cholera
    12 Asiatic Cholera
    12a Comma Bacillus Carrier

13. Cholera nostras
    No terms under this title

14. Dysentery
    14A Bacillary Dysentery
    14B Balantidic Dysentery
    14C Entamoebic Dysentery
    14D Unclassified Dysentery

15. Plague
    Bubonic Plague

16. Yellow fever
    Yellow Fever

17. Leprosy
    Leprosy

18. Erysipelas
    Erysipelas

19. Other epidemic diseases
    Chicken Pox
    Dengue
    Filariasis
    Foot and Mouth Disease
    Gangosa

19. Other epidemic diseases—Continued
    German Measles
    Haemoglobinuric Fever When due to Malaria diagnosticate as **4 Malaria**
    Milk Sickness (Trembles)
    Mumps
    Pappataci Fever
    Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever
    Tabardillo (Mexican Typhus)
    Vaccinia
    Yaws (Framboesia)

20. Purulent infection and septichaemia
    Aerogenes Capsulatus Infection
    Septichaemia Not to include **137 Septichaemia, Puerperium.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

21. Glanders
    Glanders To include Farcy

22. Anthrax
    Anthrax

23. Rabies
    23 Rabies
    23a Anti-Rabies Inoculation

24. Tetanus
    24 Tetanus
    24a Anti-Tetanus Inoculation

25. Mycoses
    25A Actinomycosis of State site
    25B Aspergillosis of State site. To include Carate and Tokelau. Not to include **25B Mycetoma of**
    25B Blastomycosis of State site. To include cryptococcus and other saccharomycetes
    25B Discomycosis of State site. Not to include **25A Actinomycosis of, 25B Mycetoma of,** or **25B Erysipeloid**
    25B Erysipeloid
    25B Erythrasma
    25B Favus
    25B Mucormycosis of State site
    25B Mycetoma of State site. To include actinomycotic and aspergillar mycetoma

25. Mycoses—Continued
    25B Mycosis Fungoides
    25B Piedra
    25B Pinta
    25B Pityriasis Versicolor
    25B Sporotrichosis of State site

26. Pellagra
    Pellagra

27. Beriberi
    Beriberi

28. Tuberculosis of the lungs
    Tuberculosis, Chronic Pulmonary
    Tuberculosis of Bronchus
    Tuberculosis of Larynx
    Tuberculosis of Pleura
    Tuberculosis of Trachea

29. Acute miliary tuberculosis
    Tuberculosis, Acute Broncho-pneumonic
    Tuberculosis, Acute General
    Tuberculosis, Acute Pneumonic
    Tuberculosis, Acute Pulmonary Miliary

30. Tuberculous meningitis
    Tuberculosis of Brain
    Tuberculosis of Cerebral Meninges
    Tuberculosis of Cerebrospinal Meninges
    Tuberculosis of Spinal Meninges

31. Abdominal tuberculosis
    Tuberculosis of Anus
    Tuberculosis of Appendix
    Tuberculosis of Intestine
    Tuberculosis of Omentum
    Tuberculosis of Peritonaeum
    Tuberculosis of Rectum
    Tuberculosis of Stomach

32. Pott's disease
    Abscess of Vertebra, Tuberculous
    Tuberculosis of Vertebra

33. White swellings
    Tuberculosis of———Joint State joint

34. Tuberculosis of other organs
Tuberculide
Tuberculosis of Except suprarenal gland (52) State site

35. Disseminated tuberculosis
No terms under this title

36. Rickets
36A Osteomalacia
36B Osteoarthropathy, Hypertrophic
36C Curvature of Spine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of Vertebra, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **Tuberculosis of** *Bone* and assign number **32**
36C Rickets

37. Syphilis
Syphilis
Syphilis of State site

38. Gonococcus infection
38A Soft chancre
38A Chancroid of State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
38B Gonococcus Infection of State site; for example, when affecting conjunctiva diagnosticate as **Gonococcus Infection of Eye;** when affecting urethra, as **Gonococcus Infection of Urethra**

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity
39A Carcinoma of
39B Endothelioma of
39C Epithelioma of
39F Sarcoma of
39 (A, B, C or F) + G *Mixed malignant tumor of*
} Specify lip, mouth, palate, salivary gland or duct, tooth, gum, alveolus, tongue, tonsil or uvula. See pages 98 and 99.

40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver

40A Carcinoma of **40B Endothelioma of** **40C Epithelioma of** **40E Hypernephroma of** **40F Sarcoma of** **40 (A, B, C, E or F) + G** *Mixed malignant tumor of*	Specify gallbladder, gall-duct, liver, oesophagus, pharynx or stomach. See pages 98 and 99

41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonaeum, intestines, rectum

41A Carcinoma of **41B Endothelioma of** **41C Epithelioma of** **41E Hypernephroma of** **41F Sarcoma of** **41 (A, B, C, E or F) + G** *Mixed malignant tumor of*	Specify anus, intestine, mesentery, omentum, peritonaeum, rectum or retroperitoneal glands See pages 98 and 99

42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs

42A Carcinoma of **42B Endothelioma of** **42C Epithelioma of** **42D Chorioepithelioma of** **42E Hypernephroma of** **42F Sarcoma of** **42 (A, B, C, D, E or F) +G** *Mixed malignant tumor of*	State site. See pages 98 and 99

43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast

43A Carcinoma of the Mammary Gland
43B Endothelioma of the Mammary Gland
43C Epithelioma of the Mammary Gland
43F Sarcoma of the Mammary Gland
43 (A, B, C or F) + G *Mixed malignant tumor* **of the Mammary Gland.** See pages 98 and 99

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin

44A Carcinoma of the Skin
44B Endothelioma of the Skin
44C Epithelioma of the Skin

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin—Continued

44F Sarcoma of the Skin

44 (A, B, C or F) + G *Mixed malignant tumor* **of the Skin.** See pages 98 and 99

45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs and of organs not specified

45A Carcinoma of
45B Endothelioma of
45C Epithelioma of
45D Chorioepithelioma of
45E Hypernephroma of
45F Sarcoma of
45 (A, B, C, D, E or F) + G *Mixed malignant tumor of*

State site. See pages 98 and 99

46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted)

This title in the International List is a residual title, and is intended only for the assignment of cases in which the location of the tumor is not definitely stated

All benign and mixed benign tumors must be numbered according to site. See page 95

47. Acute articular rheumatism

Rheumatic Fever, Acute
Rheumatic Fever, Subacute

48. Chronic rheumatism and gout

48A Arthritis Deformans To include spondylitis deformans
48B Rheumatism, Chronic Articular
48C Gout, Acute
48C Gout, Chronic

49. Scurvy

Scurvy
Werlhof's Disease

50. Diabetes

Diabetes Mellitus
Glycosuria Do not use for **Diabetes Mellitus**

51. Exophthalmic goitre
    Exophthalmic Goitre

52. Addison's disease
    Addison's Disease
    Benign (or mixed benign) tumor **of Suprarenal Gland**
    Tuberculosis of Suprarenal Gland

53. Leuchaemia
    53A Hodgkin's Disease
    53B Pseudoleuchaemia, Infantile
    53C Leuchaemia

54. Anaemia, chlorosis
    Anaemia, Pernicious } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    Anaemia, Simple }
    Anaemia, Splenic To include Banti's disease, primary splenomegaly, and splenic pseudoleuchaemia
    Chlorosis
    Kala Azar

55. Other general diseases
    Acidosis, Nondiabetic
    Acromegaly
    Amyloid Disease
    Diabetes Insipidus
    Dwarfism
    Gigantism
    Haemochromatosis
    Haemophilia
    Histoplasmosis
    Infantalism
    Obesity
      Adiposis Dolorosa
    Ochronosis
    Polycythaemia, Chronic } Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    Pupura }
    Trypanosomiasis
    Verruga Peruviana

56. Alcoholism (acute and chronic)
    56A Psychosis, Intoxication (alcoholic)
    56A Psychosis Polyneuritica (Korssakow's Syndrome)
    56B Absinthe Poisoning
    56B Alcohol Poisoning

57. Chronic lead poisoning
    57A Lead Poisoning, Industrial
    57B Lead Poisoning, Chronic

58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
    Acetylene Poisoning, Industrial
    Ammonia Poisoning, Industrial
    Amyl Alcohol Poisoning, Industrial
    Aniline Poisoning, Industrial
    Antimony Poisoning, Industrial
    Arsenic Poisoning, Industrial
    Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
    Benzol Poisoning, Industrial
    Carbon Dioxide Poisoning, Industrial
    Carbon Disulphide Poisoning, Industrial
    Carbon Monoxide Poisoning, Industrial Not to include **Illuminating Gas Poisoning, Industrial**
    Chloride of Lime Poisoning, Industrial
    Chlorine Poisoning, Industrial
    Chromium Poisoning, Industrial Diagnosticate lead chromate poisoning as **57A Lead Poisoning, Industrial**
    Dinitrobenzol Poisoning, Industrial
    Formaldehyde Poisoning, Industrial
    Gasoline Poisoning, Industrial
    Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning, Industrial
    Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning, Industrial
      Cyanide Poisoning, Industrial
      Cyanogen Poisoning, Industrial
    Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning, Industrial
    Illuminating Gas Poisoning, Industrial
    Lead Poisoning, Industrial
    Manganese Poisoning, Industrial
    Marsh Gas Poisoning, Industrial
    Mercury Poisoning, Industrial
    Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning, Industrial

58. Other chronic occupation poisonings—Continued

Nitrobenzine Poisoning, Industrial
Nitrous Gas Poisoning, Industrial
Petroleum Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
Phosphorus Poisoning, Industrial
Picric Acid Poisoning, Industrial
Pyridine Poisoning, Industrial
Sewer Gas Poisoning, Industrial Diagnosticate as **Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial**
Sulphur Chloride Poisoning, Industrial
Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning, Industrial
Sulphurous Acid Vapor Poisoning, Industrial
Tea Poisoning, Industrial
Tobacco Poisoning, Industrial
Turpentine Vapor Poisoning, Industrial

59. Other chronic poisonings

Acetanilide Poisoning, Chronic
Antipyrine Poisoning, Chronic
Arsenic Poisoning, Chronic
Bromide Poisoning
Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Chronic
Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Chronic
Coca Poisoning, Chronic
  Cocaine Poisoning, Chronic
Coffee Poisoning
  Caffeine Poisoning, Chronic
Ergot Poisoning, Chronic
Ether Poisoning, Chronic
Lathyrism
Mercury Poisoning, Chronic
Opium Poisoning, Chronic
  Codeine Poisoning, Chronic
  Dionine Poisoning, Chronic
  Heroine Poisoning, Chronic
  Morphine Poisoning, Chronic
Paraldehyde Poisoning, Chronic
Phenacetin Poisoning, Chronic
Silver Poisoning, Chronic
Sulphonal Poisoning, Chronic
Tea Poisoning
Tin Poisoning

59. Other chronic poisonings—Continued
Tobacco Poisoning
Nicotine Poisoning, Chronic
Trional Poisoning, Chronic
Veronal Poisoning, Chronic

II. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE

60. Encephalitis
Abscess of Brain
Encephalitis, Acute
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

61. Simple meningitis
Meningitis, Cerebral State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Meningitis, Cerebrospinal Not to include **61a Cerebrospinal Fever.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Meningitis, Spinal State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Pachymeningitis, Cerebral
Pachymeningitis, Spinal

61a Including cerebrospinal fever
Cerebrospinal Fever To include only meningococcus infection

62. Locomotor ataxia
Arthropathy of Tabes Dorsalis Do not use as a primary diagnosis
Tabes Dorsalis

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord
Arthropathy of Syringomyelia Do not use as a primary diagnosis
Ataxia, Hereditary
Dystrophy, Progressive Muscular
Haematomyelia
Haematorrhachis
Morvan's Disease

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued
Myasthenia Gravis
Myelitis, Disseminated
Myelitis, Transverse
Paralysis, Acute Ascending
Paralysis Agitans
Paralysis, Brown-Séquard's
Paralysis, Infantile Spastic
Paraplegia, Hereditary Spastic
Parasite **of Spinal Cord** State variety
Poliomyelitis, Acute Anterior
Poliomyelitis, Acute Bulbar
Poliomyelitis, Chronic Anterior
Sclerosis, Amyotrophic Lateral
Sclerosis, Disseminated
Sclerosis, Lateral
Syringomyelia

64. Cerebral haemorrhage; apoplexy
Apoplexy Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Haemorrhage, Epidural
Haemorrhage, Subdural
Haemorrhage into Cerebellum
Haemorrhage into Cerebrum
Haemorrhage into Medulla
Haemorrhage into Pons

65. Softening of the brain
No terms under this title

66. Paralysis without specified cause
Hemiplegia, Old
Paralysis of State nerve. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Paraplegia, Ataxic

67. General paralysis of the insane
General Paralysis of the Insane

68. Other forms of mental alienation
Constitutional Inferiority
Constitutional Pyschopathic State To include perverted sexual instincts and imperative ideas and acts. Not to include **74 Psychical Tic**
Psychasthenia

68. Other forms of mental alienation—Continued

Dementia (Cause Unknown)
Dementia Praecox
Dementia Praecox, Catatonia
Dementia Praecox, Hebephrenia
Dementia Praecox, Paranoid Form
Hypochondriasis
Melancholia, Involutional
Nostalgia
Paranoia
Paranoid State
Psychosis, Exhaustive, Infective and Toxic Assign number according to the causative disease, e. g., influenza, 10; pneumonia, 92; puerperium (pregnancy), 140; rheumatic fever, 47; typhoid fever, 1; malignant tumors (*vide*); uraemia, 120. When cause is not known assign number 68
Psychosis, Intoxication To include alcoholic dementia, alcoholic hallucinatory delusional states, and alcoholic paranoia. Assign number according to cause, e. g., alcohol, 56A; morphine, 59; cocaine, 59, etc.
Psychosis, Manic Depressive To include depressed, maniacal and mixed phases. When complicating pregnancy or puerperium assign number 140
Psychosis Polyneuritica (Korssakow's syndrome) When due to alcohol assign number **56A**
Psychosis, Thyreoigenous Always use as a secondary diagnosis under **74 Cretinism** or **88 Myxoedema**
Psychosis, Traumatic
Variety of Insanity Not Ascertained

69. Epilepsy

Epilepsy
Psychosis, Epileptic

70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal)

No terms under this title

71. Convulsions of infants
    Convulsions, Infantile, under 5 years Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
72. Chorea
    Chorea
73. Neuralgia and neuritis
    73A Hysteria
    73A Psychosis, Hysterical
    73B Neuralgia of } State nerve
    73B Neuritis of }
    73B Neuritis, Multiple
74. Other diseases of the nervous system
    Anaemia of Brain (Syncope)
    Angiospastic Oedema
    Aphasia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    Athetosis
    Caisson Disease
    Catalepsy
    Chorea, Chronic Progressive
    Cretinism
    Cyst of Brain Not to include cystic tumor
    Epilepsy, Jacksonian Not to include **74 Psychosis Due to Organic Brain Disease**
    Hernia of Brain
    Hiccough Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    Hydrocephalus, Acquired
    Idiocy
    Imbecility
    Masturbation
    Migraine
    Neurasthenia
    Neurosis, Occupational
    Neurosis, Traumatic To include railway spine
    Night Terrors
    Paralysis of Vocal Chords Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    Paramyoclonus Multiplex
    Parasite **of Brain** State variety
    Psychosis Due to Organic Brain Disease

74. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued

Somnambulism
Spasm, Habit
Spasm, Nodding
Spasm, Saltatory
Stammering
Stuttering
Tetany
Tic, Convulsive
Tic, Coördinated
Tic, Painful of Diagnosticate as **73B Neuralgia of** State nerve
Tic, Psychical Not to include **68 Constitutional Psychopathic State**
Tic, Simple Diagnosticate as **74 Spasm, Habit**
Vertigo Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa

75A Follicular conjunctivitis
75A Conjunctivitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Eye.** When due to diphtheria bacillus diagnosticate as **9 Diphtheria**
75A Conjunctivitis, Chronic
75A Conjunctivitis, Phlyctenular
Conjunctivitis, Trachomatous Diagnosticate as **75B Trachoma**

75B Trachoma
Trachoma

75C Other diseases of the eyes and their annexa

75C Abscess of State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
75C Absence of Lens Not to include Congenital Malformation

Accommodation and Refraction, Errors of
75C Astigmatism
75C Hypermetropia
75C Myopia
75C Presbyopia

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued

75C Amaurosis
75C Amblyopia
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Ankyloblepharon
75C Blepharitis
75C Cataract
75C Chalazion
75C Chorioiditis
75C Cramp of Ciliary Muscle
75C Cyclitis
75C Dacryoadenitis
75C Dacryocystitis
75C Detachment of Chorioid
75C Detachment of Retina
75C Ectropion
75C Entropion
75C Epiphora
75C Fistula of Lacrymal Sac
75C Fistula of Nasal Duct
75C Foreign Body in Eye
75C Glaucoma, Acute
75C Glaucoma, Chronic

75C Haemorrhage into Retina
75C Haemorrhage under Conjunctiva (Nontraumatic)
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Hemianopsia
75C Hordeolum
75C Hyperaemia of Conjunctiva
75C Hyperaesthesia of Retina
75C Insufficiency of *Ocular Muscle* State muscle involved

75C Iritis
75C Iridochorioiditis
75C Iridocyclitis
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Synechia
75C Keratitis
75C Keratitis, Phlyctenular
75C Keratoiritis
75C Leukoma

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued

75C Neuritis, Optic
75C Atrophy of Optic Nerve
75C Neuroretinitis
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Night Blindness

75C Nystagmus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Opacity of Vitreous Humor

75C Ophthalmoplegia

75C Panophthalmitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Paralysis of *Ocular Muscle* State muscle involved

75C *Parasite* **of** State variety and site

75C Perverted Color Vision
75C Color Blindness

75C Pterygium

75C Retinitis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Scleritis To include episcleritis

75C Snow Blindness

75C Staphyloma of Cornea

75C Stenosis of Punctum Lacrimale
75C Stenosis of Nasal Duct
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

75C Symblepharon

75C Trichiasis

75C Ulcer of State site

75C Hypopyon State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

75C Xerosis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

76. Diseases of the ears

Ankylosis of Ossicles

Cerumen, Accumulation of

Deafmutism When congenital assign number 150

Deafness Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

76. Diseases of the ears—Continued

Deformity of External Ear, Acquired
Eustachian Salpingitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Eustachian Salpingitis, Chronic
Foreign Body in Auditory Canal
Haematoma of External Ear, Nontraumatic
Haemorrhage into Labyrinth
Ménière's Disease
Myringitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Myringitis, Chronic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Necrosis of Ossicles
Caries of Ossicles

Otitis Externa
Otitis Interna, Acute
Otitis Interna, Chronic
Otitis Media, Acute
Otitis Media, Chronic
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Ossification of Auricle
Parasite **of** State variety and site
Perichondritis of Auricle State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

III. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

77. Pericarditis

Parasite **of Pericardium** State variety
Pericarditis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Adherent Pericardium

Mediastinopericarditis
Pyopneumopericardium
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Pneumopericardium

78. Acute endocarditis

Endocarditis, Acute This term must not be used for **79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis; when due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endocardium**

Myocarditis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

79. Organic diseases of the heart

79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac

79B Endocarditis, Chronic This term must not be used for **79A Valvular Disease, Chronic Cardiac.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

79C Aneurysm of Heart

79C Atrophy of Heart

79C Dilatation, Acute Cardiac

79C Dilatation, Chronic Cardiac

79C Fatty Heart

79C Hypertrophy of Heart Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

79C Myocarditis, Chronic

79C *Parasite* **of Heart.** State variety

79C Rupture of Heart, Spontaneous

80. Angina pectoris

Angina Pectoris

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.

Aneurysm of
Aneurysm of, Cirsoid
Aneurysm of, Varicose
} State artery or vein

Aortitis

Arterial Sclerosis, Cerebral

Arterial Sclerosis, General

Claudication, Intermittent
Vascular Crisis of
} Use only as a secondary diagnosis under **81 Arterial Sclerosis, General**

82. Embolism and thrombosis

Embolism of
Thrombosis of } State vessel; when puerpera diagnosticate as **139 Embolism of** (or **Thrombosis of**) **Puerperium**

83. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)

Aneurysmal Varix of State vessel

Haemorrhoids

Phlebitis of Not to include **Pylephlebitis.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **139 Phlebitis of, Puerperium**

Pylephlebitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Varicocele

Varicose Ulcer of
Varix of } State site

Varix of Bladder

Varix of Broad Ligament

Varix of Oesophagus

Varix of Vulva

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)

Abscess of State nodes. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of**—*Lymph* **Nodes, Tuberculous;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of—Lymph Nodes.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of—Nodes.** When a complication of chancroid use only as a secondary diagnosis under **38A Chancroid of**

Chyle Cyst of Mesentery

Chylocele, Nonfilarial When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**

Chylothorax Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.) —Continued

Chylous Ascites, Nonfilarial Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**

Fistula of Thoracic Duct

Hypertrophy of—Lymph Nodes State nodes

Lymphadenitis of, Acute State nodes. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of — Lymph Nodes**

Lymphadenitis of, Chronic State nodes. Not to include **34 Tuberculosis of—** *Lymph* **Nodes**

Lymphangiectasis of State site

Lymphangitis of State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Lymphangitis of, Puerperium**

Persistent Thymus Gland

Status Lymphaticus

85. Haemorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system

Bradycarida, **Epistaxis** — Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Haemorrhage into Parathyreoid Gland

Haemorrhage into Suprarenal Gland

Heart Block To include Stokes-Adams' Disease

Palpitation, Cardiac, **Tachycardia** — Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

IV. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

86. Diseases of the nasal fossae

Abscess of Nasal Septum State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Adenoids

Anosmia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Deformity of Nose, Acquired

Deviation of Nasal Septum

Ozaena Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Parasite **of Nasal Passage** State variety

Perforated Nasal Septum

Polypus, Nasal Diagnosticate according to the nature of the tumor. See page 95.

Rhinitis, Acute

Rhinitis, Atrophic

Rhinitis, Hypertrophic

Rhinolith

Rhinoscleroma

Spur on Nasal Septum

Ulcer of Nasal Passage

87. Diseases of the larynx

Abscess of Larynx State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Adhesion of Epiglottis

Ankylosis of Arytaenoid Cartilages

Epiglottiditis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Fistula of Larynx

Laryngitis, Acute

Laryngitis, Chronic

Neurosis of Larynx To include laryngeal epilepsy, laryngismus stridulus, and spasmodic laryngeal cough

Oedema Glottidis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Ossification of Larynx

Parasite **of Larynx** State variety

Perichondritis of Larynx

87. Diseases of the larynx—Continued
    - **Stenosis of Larynx** To include retained intubation tube. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    - **Ulcer of Epiglottis**

88. Diseases of the thyreoid body
    - **Goitre** Not to include **51 Exophthalmic Goitre**
    - **Myxoedema** To include cachexia strumipriva. Not to include **Psychosis, Thyreoigenous**
    - *Parasite* **of Thyreoid Gland** State variety
    - **Thyreoiditis, Acute**
    - **Thyreoiditis, Chronic**

89. Acute bronchitis
    - **Bronchitis, Acute**
    - **Tracheitis**

90. Chronic bronchitis
    - **Bronchiectasis**
    - **Bronchitis, Chronic**
    - **Bronchitis, Fibrinous**

91. Bronchopneumonia
    - **Pneumonia, Broncho-**

92. Pneumonia
    - **Pneumonia, Lobar**

93. Pleurisy
    - **Haemothorax** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    - *Parasite* **of Pleura** State variety
    - **Pleurisy, Acute Fibrinous**
    - **Pleurisy, Chronic Fibrous**
      - **Pleuritic Adhesions**
    - **Pleurisy, Serofibrinous**
    - **Pleurisy, Suppurative**

      } State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
    - **Pneumothorax**
    - **Pyopneumothorax**

      } State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
    - **Thoracointestinal Fistula**

94. Pulmonary congestion; pulmonary apoplexy
Congestion of Lung, Acute
Infarct of Lung
Oedema of Lung Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

95. Gangrene of the Lung
Gangrene of Lung

96. Asthma
Asthma

97. Pulmonary emphysema
Emphysema, Congenital Pulmonary
Emphysema, Pulmonary Interlobular
Emphysema, Senile Pulmonary

98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)
Abscess of Lung State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Atelectasis (3 months and over)
Fistula of Trachea
Haemoptysis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Hay Fever
Hernia of Lung
Ossification of Tracheal Rings
Parasite **in Wall of Bronchus**
Parasite **in Wall of Trachea**
Parasite **of Lung**
} State variety
Pneumonia, Interstitial
Pneumonoconiosis
Stenosis of Bronchus
Stenosis of Trachea
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Tracheocele
Ulcer of Bronchus
Ulcer of Trachea
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

V. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa

99A Diseases of the teeth and gums

Abscess, Alveolar State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Caries of Tooth

Gingivitis

Pyorrhoea Alveolaris State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

99B Other diseases of the mouth and annexa

Abscess of *Salivary* Gland (or **Duct**) State gland or duct involved. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Abscess of Tongue. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Atrophy of Tongue Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Concretion in *Salivary* Gland (or **Duct**)
Fistula of *Salivary* Gland (or **Duct**)
} State gland or duct involved

Gaseous Tumor of Parotid

Glossitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Glossitis, Chronic

Hypertrohpy of Lingual Lymph Node

Inflammation of *Salivary* Gland State gland involved. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include **19 Mumps**

Mikulicz's Disease

Parasite **of Tongue** State variety

Ranula Diagnosticate as **99B Retention Cyst of Lingual Duct.**

99B Other diseases of the mouth and annexa—Continued

Stomatitis Not to include **99B Thrush,** or stomatitis due to poisoning. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Mouth**

Thrush

Ulcer of Mouth Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Xerostomia

100. Diseases of the pharynx

Abscess of Pharynx State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of Pharynx, Tuberculous** and use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of Pharynx**

Abscess, Tonsillar
Amygdalitis, Acute Follicular (Tonsillitis)
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Amygdalitis, Chronic

Amygdalolith

Angina Ludovici State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Elongation of Uvula

Hypertrophy of Tonsil

Neurosis of Pharynx

Parasite **of Pharynx**
Parasite **of Tonsil**
} State variety

Pharyngitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Pharyngitis, Chronic

Stricture of Pharynx

Vincent's Angina

101. Diseases of the oesophagus

Dilatation of Oesophagus

Diverticulum of Oesophagus

Foreign Body in Oesophagus

101. Diseases of the oesophagus—Continued

Oesophagitis
Rupture of Oesophagus, Spontaneous
Spasm of Oesophagus
Stricture of Oesophagus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

102. Ulcer of the stomach

Ulcer of Stomach
Ulcer of Stomach, Perforating

103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)

Achylia Gastrica
Atony of Stomach Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Atrophy of Stomach
Cardiospasm
Cribbing (Pneumophagia)
Deformity of Stomach, Acquired
Dilatation of Stomach, Acute
Dilatation of Stomach, Chronic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Fermentation, Gastric
Foreign Body in Stomach
Gastritis, Acute Catarrhal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to a poison always use as a secondary diagnosis
Gastritis, Acute Phlegmonous State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Gastritis, Chronic Catarrhal
Gastroptosis
Haematemesis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Hyperchlorhydria
Hyperchylia Gastrica
Hyperchlorhydria
Nervous Dyspepsia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Perversion of Appetite
Pyloric Incontinence
Pylorospasm
Regurgitation from Stomach

103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)—Continued

Rumination

Stenosis of Pylorus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Vomiting, Recurrent To include cyclic, intermittent and periodic vomiting. Not to include **55 Non-diabetic Acidosis, 134B Vomiting of Pregnancy,** or **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy.** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

104. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years)

Autointoxication, Intestinal, under 2 years

Colitis, Acute, under 2 years. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Colitis, Chronic, under 2 years To include catarrhal, membranous, mucous and ulcerative colitis. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Duodenitis, under 2 years

Enteritis, Acute under 2 years
Enteritis, Chronic, under 2 years
Enterocolitis, under 2 years
— To include catarrhal, phlegmonous and ulcerative enteritis. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include **105B Flagellate Diarrhoea**

Fermentation, Intestinal, under 2 years

Gastroduodenitis, under 2 years
Gastroenteritis, under 2 years
— State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Ulcer of Intestine, under 2 years

Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating, under 2 years

105. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over)
105A Ulcer of Duodenum
105A Ulcer of Duodenum, Perforating
105B Colitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
105B Colitis, Chronic To include catarrhal, membranous, mucous and ulcerative colitis. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
105B Duodenitis
105B Enteritis, Acute
105B Enteritis, Chronic
105B Enterocolitis
} To include catarrhal phlegmonous and ulcerative enteritis. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Not to include **105B Flagellate Diarrhoea**
105B Fermentation, Intestinal
105B Flagellate Diarrhoea
105B Gastroduodenitis
105B Gastroenteritis
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
105B Ulcer of Intestine
105B Ulcer of Intestine, Perforating

106. Ankylostomiasis
Ankylostoma duodenale
Necator Americanus
} Diagnosticate as **106 Uncinariasis**
Uncinariasis

107. Intestinal parasites
Amoebae
Entamoeba Coli
Entamoeba histolytica Diagnosticate as **107 Entamoebiasis, Entamoebic Abscess of** or **14C Entamoebic Dysentery**
Entamoebiasis Not to include **Entamoebic Abscess of,** or **14C Entamoebic Dysentery**
Paramoeba Hominis
Ascaris Lumbricoides

107. Intestinal parasites—Continued

Balantidium Coli (Paramoecium) Not to include **14B Balantidic Dysentery**

Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal,** or **Schistosomiasis, Urinary;** when affecting the kidney assign number **122;** when affecting the bladder, number **124**

Coccidiasis of State variety. Assign number according to site

Eimeria stiedae Diagnosticate as **Coccidiasis of** State site

Flagellata

Cercomonas hominis
Lamblia intestinalis
Trichomonas hominis
} Diagnosticate as **105B Flagellate Diarrhoea**

Oxyuris Vermicularis

Paragonimiasis

Paragonimus Westermani (Distoma pulmonale) Diagnosticate as **Paragonimiasis**

Parasite **in Intestinal Wall**
Parasite **in Intestine**
Parasite **of Appendix**
Parasite **of Stomach**
} State variety

Schistosomidae

Schistosomiasis, Intestinal

Schistosomum haematobium Diagnosticate as **Schistosomiasis, Urinary;** when affecting the kidney assign number **122;** when affecting the bladder, number **124**

Schistosomum Japonicum

Schistosomum Mansoni Diagnosticate as **107 Schistosomiasis, Intestinal**

Strongylus Gibsoni

Trichostrongylus Instabilis (Strongylus subtilis

Strongyloides Intestinalis

Tape Worms

Dibothriocephalus Latus

Hymenolepis Nana

Sparganum Proliferum State site. Assign number according to site

107. Intestinal parasites—Continued

Taenia Echinococcus

Echinococcus of State site. Assign number according to site, e. g., **74 Echinococcus of Brain; 112 Echinococcus of Liver**

Taenia, Saginata

Taenia Solium

Cysticercus of State site. Assign number according to site

Trichina spiralis Diagnosticate as **107 Trichiniasis**

Trichiniasis

Trichocephalus dispar See Trichuris

Trichuriasis

Trichuris Trichiura (Trichocephalus dispar)

108. Appendicitis and typhilitis

Appendicitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Appendicitis, Chronic

109. Hernias; intestinal obstructions

Artificial Anus

Epigastric Hernia

Epigastric Hernia, Strangulated

Femoral Hernia

Femoral Hernia, Strangulated

Inguinal Hernia

Inguinal Hernia, Strangulated

Internal Hernia

Internal Hernia, Strangulated } To include diaphragmatic hernia, retroperitoneal hernia, and hernia into the lesser peritoneal sac. Not to include **98 Hernia of Lung**

Ischiadic Hernia

Ischiadic Hernia, Strangulated

Ischiorectal Hernia

Ischiorectal Hernia, Strangulated

Lumbar Hernia

Lumbar Hernia, Strangulated

109. Hernias; intestinal obstructions—Continued

Obstruction, Acute Intestinal
Obstruction, Chronic Intestinal } To include intussusception and volvulus

Obturator Hernia
Obturator Hernia, Strangulated

Stricture of Intestine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Umbilical Hernia
Umbilical Hernia, Strangulated

Ventral Hernia
Ventral Hernia, Strangulated

110. Diseases of the intestine

110A Diseases of the anus and faecal fistula

Faecal Fistula Not to include **109 Artificial Anus**

Fissure of Anus

Fistula in Ano

Fistula, Intestino-uterine

Fistula, Rectovaginal

Proctalgia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Proctitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Rectum**

110B Other diseases of the intestines

Abscess about Rectum State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Autointoxication, Intestinal

Constipation

Diverticulitis

Diverticulum of Intestine, Acquired

Enterolith

Foreign Body in Appendix Not to include concretions

Foreign Body in Intestine

Foreign Body in Rectum

Haemorrhage from Rectum Diagnosticate as **110B Haemorrhage, Intestinal.** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

110B Other diseases of the intestines—Continued

Haemorrhage, Intestinal
Impacted Faeces
Neurosis, Intestinal To include enteralgia, enteroparesis, enterospasm and nervous diarrhoea
Prolapse of Rectum
Spasm of Rectum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Splanchnoptosis
Sprue (Psilosis)
Stricture of Rectum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Ulcer of Rectum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver

Atrophy of Liver, Acute Yellow
Jaundice, Acute Infective State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

112. Hydatid tumor of the liver

Echinococcus of Liver

113. Cirrhosis of the liver

Cirrhosis of Liver, Atrophic
Cirrhosis of Liver, Hypertrophic
Fatty Liver Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

113a. Including: Due to alcoholism

No terms under this title

114. Biliary calculi

Cholelithiasis

115. Other diseases of the liver

Abscess of Liver State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Entamoebic Abscess of Liver When complicating an existing dysentery assign number **14C**
Adhesions about Gallbladder
Amyloid Liver Diagnosticate as **55 Amyloid Disease**

115. Other diseases of the liver—Continued

Cholangitis, Acute
Cholangitis, Chronic
Cholecystitis, Acute
Cholecystitis, Chronic
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Deformity of Liver, Acquired
Displacement of Liver
Fistula, Biliary
Functional Derangement of Liver (Biliousness)
Obstruction of Portal Vein Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Parasite **of Gallbladder**
Parasite **of Gallduct**
} State variety

Parasite **of Liver** State variety. Not to include **115 Entamoebic Abscess of Liver** nor **112 Echinococcus of Liver**
Perihepatitis
Stenosis of Gallduct Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

116. Diseases of the spleen

Abscess of Spleen State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Amyloid Spleen Diagnosticate as **55 Amyloid Disease**
Infarct of Spleen
Parasite **of Spleen** State variety
Perisplenitis
Rupture of Spleen, Spontaneous
Splenitis, Acute
Splenitis, Chronic Intertitial
Splenoptosis

117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)

Abscess of Omentum State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Adhesions about Stomach
Adhesions of Peritonaeum
Parasite **of Peritonaeum** State variety

117. Simple peritonitis (nonpueperal)—Continued

Peritonitis, Acute General
Peritonitis, Acute Local
Peritonitis, Chronic General
Peritonitis, Chronic Local

Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Peritonitis, (General or Local), Puerperium** When **Pelvic Abscess** occurs in the male assign number **144**; when in the female (nonpuerperal) **130B**

118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted)

Atrophy of Pancreas
Calculus of Pancreas
Obstruction of Pancreatic Duct
Pancreatitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Pancreatitis, Chronic
Parasite **of Pancreas** State variety
Subphrenic Abscess
Torsion of Omentum

VI. NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA

119. Acute nephritis

Nephritis, Acute When a complication of pregnancy or the puerperium diagnosticate as **138 Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy,** or **138 Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium.** When complicating **Scarlet Fever** use as a secondary diagnosis and assign number **7**

120 Bright's disease

Albuminuria Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

120. Bright's disease—Continued

Amyloid Kidney Diagnosticate as **55 Amyloid Disease**

Nephritis, Chronic Interstitial

Nephritis, Chronic, Parenchymatous

Uraemia, Acute Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis. When a complication of Pregnancy or Puerperium use as secondary diagnosis to **Nephritis, Acute** (or **Chronic**) **Pregnancy** (or **Puerperium**) and assign number **138.** See also **Toxaemia of Pregnancy**

Uraemia, Chronic Use only as a secondary diagnosis under appropriate form of nephritis

121. Chyluria

Chyluria, Nonfilarial Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to filaria diagnosticate as **19 Filariasis**

Lipaemia

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa

Abscess of Kidney
Abscess, Perinephritic } State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Bilharziosis Diagnosticate as **Schistosomiasis, Urinary**

Congestion of Kidney Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Cyst of Kidney

Cystinuria

Fistula of Kidney Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Foreign Body in Ureter

Haematuria, Renal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Haemoglobinuria Not to include **19 Haemoglobinuric Fever.** Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa—Continued

Hydronephrosis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Infarct of Kidney

Nephralgia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Nephritis, Disseminated Suppurative

Nephroptosis

Parasite **of Kidney** State variety

Pyelitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Pelvis of Kidney**

Pyelonephritis
Pyonephrosis — State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When the result of **Nephrolithiasis** assign number **123**

Schistosomiasis, Urinary

Stricture of Ureter Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Ureteritis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Ureter**

123. Calculi of the urinary passages

Calculus in Bladder

Calculus in Ureter, Impacted

Calculus in Urethra, Impacted

Colic, Renal Diagnosticate as **123 Ureteral Colic.** When not due to calculus assign number **122**

Nephrolithiasis

Pyonephrosis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When not the result of **Nephrolithiasis** assign number **122**

Ureteral Colic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When not due to calculus assign number **122**

124. Diseases of the bladder

Abscess of Bladder Wall State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Atony of Bladder Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Bacteriuria State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Cystitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bladder**

Cystitis, Chronic

Deformity of Bladder, Acquired

Foreign Body in Bladder

Incontinence of Urine
Neurosis of Bladder
Enuresis, Functional
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Parasite **of Bladder** State variety

Retention of Urine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists

Ulcer of Bladder

125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary, abscess, etc.

Abscess about Urethra State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Caruncle of Urethra

Deformity of Urethra, Acquired

Extravasation of Urine Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined, but always specify as a secondary diagnosis when it exists

Fistula of Bladder

Fistulae of Ureter

Fistula, Intestino-ureteral

Fistula of Ureter

Fistula, Ureterovaginal

Fistula, Ureterovesical

125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary, abscess, etc.—Con'd

Fistulae of Urethra

Fistula of Urethra
Fistula, Recto-urethral
Fistula, Urethrovaginal
Fistula, Urethrovesical
Fistula, Uterovesical
Fistula, Vesicovaginal
Foreign Body in Urethra
Prolapse of Urethra
Stricture of Urethra
Urethral Fever, Traumatic

Urethritis, Acute
Urethritis, Chronic
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Urethra**

126. Diseases of the prostate

Abscess of Prostate State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Prostate**

Atrophy of Prostate Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Calculus in Prostate

Enlargement of Prostate Not to include tumor

Prostatitis, Acute
Prostatitis, Chronic
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Prostate**

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs

Abscess of Cowper's Gland State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Cowper's Gland**

Abscess of Scrotum State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs—Continued

Abscess of Seminal Vesicle State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle**

Abscess of Epididymis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis**

Abscess of Testicle State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle**

Atrophy of Testicle Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Balanoposthitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Penis**

Concretion in Seminal Vesicle Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Deformity of Penis, Acquired

Epididymitis, Acute
Epididymitis, Chronic
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Epididymis**

Gonecystitis, Acute
Gonecystitis, Chronic
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Seminal Vesicle**

Haematocele of Spermatic Cord
Haematocele of Tunica Vaginalis

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs—Continued

Haematoma of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic
Hydrocele of Spermatic Cord
Hydrocele of Tunica Vaginalis
Impotence
Inflammation of Spermatic Cord State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Spermatic Cord**

Orchitis, Acute
Orchitis, Chronic
Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When a complication of Mumps diagnosticate as **19 Mumps.** When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Testicle**

Paraphimosis
Redundant Prepuce
Adhesions, Preputial
Concretions, Preputial
Phimosis When congenital assign number **150**
Redundant Scrotum Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Sclerosis of Corpus Cavernosum
Seminal Emissions
Spermatocele
Spermatorrhoea
Sterility When occurring in the female assign number **132**
Torsion of Spermatic Cord, Nontraumatic

128. Uterine haemorrhage (nonpuerperal)

Menorrhagia
Metrorrhagia
Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous)

See list of benign tumors on page 95

130. Other diseases of the uterus

130A Metritis

Endometritis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Endometrium.** When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium**

Endometritis, Chronic

Endotrachelitis, Chronic

Metritis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Metritis, Acute, Puerperium**

Metritis, Chronic

130B Other diseases of the uterus

Abscess, Parauterine (nonpuerperal) State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Abscess, Pelvic Not to include **130B Abscess, Parauterine** nor **130B Cellulitis, Pelvic.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Peritonaeum.** When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium**

Amenorrhoea Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Atresia of Uterus, Acquired

Atrophy of Uterus

Cellulitis, Pelvic Not to include **130B Abscess, Parauterine** nor **130B Abscess, Pelvic.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **137 Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium**

Displacement of Uterus

Anteflexion
Anteversion
Laterocession
Prolapse of Uterus
} Always use as a secondary diagnosis under **Displacement of Uterus**

130. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued

Displacement of Uterus—Continued

Retrocession
Retroversion } To include retroflexion

Dysmenorrhoea Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Fistula, Uterovaginal

Hypertrophy of Cervix, Uteri

Laceration of Cervix Uteri, Old

Menopause

Menstruation, Precocious Diagnosticate as **130B Precocity**

Precocity

Stricture of Uterine Canal Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

131. Cysts and other tumors uf the ovary

Not to include malignant tumors. See list of benign tumors on page 95

Haematoma of Ovary

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs

Abscess of Bartholin's Gland State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Bartholin's Gland**

Abscess of Ovary
Abscess of Vagina
Abscess of Vulva } State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Adhesions about Clitoris

Atresia of Vagina, Acquired

Atrophy of Ovary

Atrophy of Vulva

Cyst of Bartholin's Gland

Cyst of Vagina

Displacement of Falloppian Tube

Displacement of Ovary

Dyspareunia Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Garrulitas Vulvae

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued

Haematocele, Pelvic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Haematoma of Vulva, Nontraumatic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Haematosalpinx

Hydrocele of Round Ligament

Hydrocele of Vulva

Hypertrophy of Vulva State part affected

Hypertrophy of Clitoris

Kraurosis Vulvae

Laceration of Pelvic Floor, Old

Oöphoritis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Ovary**

Oöphoritis, Chronic

Sclerosis of Ovary

Parasite **of Ovary** State variety

Prolapse of Anterior Vaginal Wall (Cystocele)
Prolapse of Posterior Vaginal Wall (Proctocele)
} Always use as a secondary diagnosis under either **132 Laceration** or **132 Relaxation of Pelvic Floor**

Relaxation of Pelvic Floor

Salpingitis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Falloppian Tube**

Salpingitis, Chronic To include hydrosalpinx. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Falloppian Tube**

Sterility When occurring in the male assign number **127**

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs—Continued

Vaginismus Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Vaginitis, Acute
Vaginitis, Chronic
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Vagina**

Vulvitis, Acute
Vulvitis, Chronic
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Vulva**

133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

Abscess of Mammary Gland
Abscess, Submammary
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Abscess of Mammary Gland, Puerperium**, or **141 Abscess, Submammary, Puerperium**

Atrophy of Mammary Gland

Fissure of Nipple When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium**

Fistula of Mammary Gland When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Fistula of Mammary Gland, Puerperium**

Hypertrophy of Mammary Gland

Mamillitis When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Mamillitis, Puerperium** (or **Pregnancy**)

133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted) —Continued

Mastitis, Acute
Mastitis, Chronic
State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When puerperal diagnosticate as **141 Mastitis, Acute** (or **Chronic**), **Puerperium**

Neurosis of Mammary Gland Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Parasite **of Mammary Gland** State variety

VII. THE PUERPERAL STATE

134. Accidents of pregnancy

134A *Normal labor*

Parturition, O. L. A.
Parturition, O. D. A.
Parturition, O. D. P.
Parturition, O. L. P.
Parturition, S. L. A.
Parturition, S. D. A.
Parturition, S. D. P.
Parturition, S. L. P.
Parturition, Multiple State positions
Pregnancy, Normal
Puerperium, Normal

134B Accidents of pregnancy

Abortion Up to fourth month of pregnancy
Abortion, Threatened
Accidental Haemorrhage, Pregnancy Not to include **135 Placenta Praevia**
Deformed Pelvis, Pregnancy When the deformity is congenital diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle, Pregnancy**
Displacement of Uterus, Pregnancy
Gestation, Extrauterine
Hydramnios, Pregnancy

134. Accidents of Pregnancy—Continued

Hydrorrhoea, Gravidarum

Miscarriage
Miscarriage, Threatened } From fourth to seventh month of pregnancy

Pregnancy, Vomiting of Not to include **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**

Premature Delivery After seventh month of pregnancy

135. Puerperal haemorrhage

Accidental Haemorrhage, Parturition Not to include **135 Placenta Praevia**

Accidental Haemorrhage, Puerperium Not to include **135 Placenta Praevia**

Placenta Praevia, Parturition

Placenta Praevia, Pregnancy

Retained Secundines, Parturition

Retained Secundines, Puerperium

136. Other accidents of labor

Deformed Pelvis, Parturition When the deformity is congenital diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle, Parturition**

Haematoma of Vulva, Puerperium

Laceration of Cervix Uteri, Recent
Laceration of Pelvic Floor, Recent } Use only as a secondary diagnosis to puerperium

Parturition, M. L. A.

Parturition, M. D. A.

Parturition, M. D. P.

Parturition, M. L. P.

Parturition, Sc. L. A.

Parturition, Sc. D. A.

Parturition, Sc. D. P.

Parturition, Sc. L. P.

Rupture of Uterus, Parturition

Rupture of Uterus, Puerperium

Subinvolution of Uterus

137. Puerperal septichaemia

Abscess, Pelvic, Puerperium **Cellulitis, Pelvic, Puerperium** **Endometritis, Acute, Puerperium** **Lymphangitis of, Puerperium** **Metritis, Acute, Puerperium** **Peritonitis, Acute General, Puerperium** **Peritonitis, Acute Local, Puerperium** **Septichaemia, Puerperium**	State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions

Albuminuria, Pregnancy
Albuminuria, Puerperium

Nephritis, Acute, Pregnancy **Nephritis, Acute, Puerperium**	Not to include **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**

Toxaemia of Pregnancy

Eclampsia, Parturition **Eclampsia, Pregnancy** **Eclampsia, Puerperium**	Use only as a secondary diagnosis under **138 Toxaemia of Pregnancy**

139. Puerperal plegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death

Embolism of, Puerperium	State artery
Phlebitis of, Puerperium	State vein
Thrombosis of, Puerperium	State vessel

140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined)

Displacement of Uterus, Puerperium

141. Puerperal diseases of the breast

Abscess of Mammary Gland, Puerperium **Abscess, Submammary, Puerperium**	State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Agalactia
Fissure of Nipple, Puerperium

141. Puerperal diseases of the breast—Continued

Fistula of Mammary Gland, Puerperium
Galactocele
Galactorrhoea
Mamillitis, Pregnancy
Mamillitis, Puerperium
Mastitis, Puerperium
Milk Retention

State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

VIII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE

142. Gangrene

Dermatitis Gangrenosa
Erythromelalgia
Gangrene of Not to include **142 Infective Gangrene** nor **95 Gangrene of Lung.** State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Gangrene of, Infective State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Gangrene of Scrotum, Infective
Gangrene of Testicle Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Raynaud's Disease
Stomatitis, Gangrenous To include cancrum oris (noma). State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

143. Furuncle

Carbuncle of State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Furunculosis

144. Acute abscess

Abscess of To include only abscess of skin and cellular tissue. Not to include **Abscess of, Tuberculous.** State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

144. Acute abscess—Continued

Abscess in Male Perinaeum

Cellulitis of Not to include **130B Cellulitis, Pelvic.** State site. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa

145A *Trichophytosis*

Ringworm / *Trichophyton* } Diagnosticate as **Trichophytosis**

Trichophytosis To include sycosis and ringworm

145B *Scabies*

Sarcoptes scabiei Diagnosticate as **Scabies**

Scabies

145C Other diseases of the skin and annexa

Acne

Alopecia

Alopecia Areata

Angiokeratoma

Anidrosis

Atrophy of Skin

Bromidrosis

Callositas

Chilblain (Pernio)

Chloasma

Chromidrosis

Cicatricial Contraction of State part affected

Cicatrix of State site. Do not use for **Cicatricial Contraction of**

Clavus

Comedo

Cornu

Dermatitis Actinica Diagnosticate as **167 Sunburn;** X-ray and radium burns as **Burn of**

Dermatitis Exfoliativa

Dermatitis Herpetiformis

Dermatitis Medicamentosa Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued

Dermatitis Papillaris Capillitii
Dermatitis Repens
Dermatitis Traumatica
Dermatitis Venenata
Dysidrosis
Ecthyma
Eczema
Eczema Seborrhoicum
Elephantiasis, Nonfilarial
Elephantiasis of Scrotum, Nonfilarial
Elephantiasis of Vulva, Nonfilarial
Erythema Multiforme
Erythema Nodosum
Erythema Scarlatiniforme
Erythema Simplex
Fissure of Skin
Folliculitis Decalvans
Herpes State site. Not to include **145C Zoster**
Hyperidrosis
Ichthyosis
Impetigo Contagiosa
Impetigo Herpetiformis
Impetigo Simplex
Intertrigo
Keloid State site. Diagnosticate as **145C Fibroma of Skin**
Keratodermia
Keratosis
Lentigo (Freckle)
Leucodermia (Vitiligo)
Leukokeratosis
Lichen Planus
Lichen Ruber
Lupus Erythematosus
Lupus Vulgaris Diagnosticate as **34 Tuberculosis of Skin**
Melanodermia
Miliaria
Milium
Molluscum Contagiosum
Oriental Sore (Aleppo boil, Delhi boil, Biskra button)

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued

PARASITIC DISEASES

Dracontiasis
Filaria Medinensis (Guinea worm) Diagnosticate as **Dracontiasis**
Larva Migrans
Myiasis
Phtheiriasis (Pediculosis)
Sarcopsiliasis (Pulex penetrans)
Pemphigus
Pityriasis Rosea
Pityriasis Rubra Diagnosticate as **145C Dermatitis Exfoliativa**
Pityriasis Simplex
Pneumatocele Capitis
Prurigo
Pruritus Not to include **Pruritus Ani** or **Pruritus Vulvae**
Pruritus Ani
Pruritus Vulvae
Psoriasis
Rosacea
Sclerodermia To include morphoea
Seborrhoea
Sinus of State site
Sudamina
Ulcer of State site. Assign number **83** to **Varicose Ulcer**
Urticaria
Urticaria Pigmentosa
Veldt Sore
Wart
Xanthoma
Xerodermia Pigmentosa
Zoster

NAILS

Ingrowing Nail
Onychauxis
Onychia
Onychoma
Paronychia

IX. DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted). State bone

Abscess of State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When tuberculous diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculous** and use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of** *Bone*. When affecting vertebrae (Pott's disease) assign number **32**

Atrophy of

Chondrodystrophia Foetalis

Deformity of Palate, Acquired

Ethmoidal Sinusitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Exostosis Diagnosticate as **146 Osteoma of**

Foreign Body in Frontal Sinus

Foreign Body in Maxillary Sinus

Fragilitas Ossium

Frontal Sinusitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Hypertrophy of

Leontiasis Ossea

Loss of Substance of

Mastoiditis, Acute
Mastoiditis, Chronic } State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Fistula, Mastoid

Maxillary Sinusitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Necrosis of
Caries of } Do not use as a primary diagnosis

Osteitis Deformans

Osteogenesis Imperfecta

Osteomyelitis of, Acute
Epiphysitis of, Acute
Osteomyelitis of, Chronic
Epiphysitis of, Chronic } State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)—Cont'd

Parasite **of** State site
Parasite **of Frontal Sinus**
Parasite **of Maxillary Sinus**
} State variety

Periostitis of, Acute
Periostitis of, Chronic
} State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Sphenoidal Sinusitis State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Union of, Faulty To include delayed union, faulty union, non-union, vicious union, and exuberant callus

147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)

State joint

Ankylosis of Do not diagnosticate cicatricial contraction affecting joint as ankylosis

Arthritis of, Acute
Arthritis of, Chronic
} To include acute and chronic synovitis. Not to include **Traumatic Synovitis.** State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of——Joint**

Chondromalacia
Contracture of

Coxa Valga
Coxa Vara
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Foreign Body in
Genu Recurvatum
Genu Valgum
Genu Varum

147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)—Continued

Haemorrhage into—Nontraumatic Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Loose Body in—Joint

Parasite **of—Joint** File under Parasites

148. Amputations

No terms under this title

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion

State part affected

Abscess of

State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis. When due to B. mallei diagnosticate as **21 Glanders.** When due to tuberculosis diagnosticate as **Abscess of, Tuberculosis;** use only as a secondary diagnosis under **34 Tuberculosis of—Muscle**

Ainhum

Amputation Stump

Amyotonia Congenita

Atrophy of

Bursitis, Acute
Bursitis, Chronic — To include abscess of bursa. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Calcification of *Cartilage*
Chondritis of
Perichondritis of — Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis

Contracture of
Cramp of — State muscle

Degeneration of

Dupuytren's Contraction

Ganglion When tuberculous diagnosticate as **34 Tuberculosis of**

Hallux Valgus (Bunion)

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion—Cont'd

Hallux Varus
Hammer Toe
Hernia of
Mallet Finger
Metatarsalgia
Myositis, Acute State when possible infecting microörganism as a secondary diagnosis
Myositis, Chronic
Myositis, Progressive Ossifying
Myositis, Traumatic Ossifying
Myotonia Congenita
Ossification of *Cartilage* Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined. When affecting larynx assign number **87.** When affecting tracheal rings, number **98**
Paralysis of, Ischaemic
Parasite **of** State variety
Pes Cavus
Pes Planus
Pes Valgus
Rheumatism, Muscular
Spondylitis Deformans Diagnosticate as **48A Arthritis Deformans**
Talipes When congenital diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Foot**
Tenontosynovitis of When due to gonococcus diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of**
Torticollis Diagnosticate according to cause as **Contracture of,** or **Cramp of**
Trigger Finger

X. MALFORMATIONS

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

Albinism Diagnosticate as **150 Congenital Malformation of Skin**
Branchial Cyst
Cervical Rib
Congenital Amputation of State part affected

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included) —Continued

Congenital Fistula of State site
Congenital Fracture of State bone affected
Congenital Malformation of Abdominal Wall Not to include herniae
Congenital Malformation of Arm
Congenital Malformation of Forearm
Congenital Malformation of Hand
Congenital Malformation of *Circulatory System*
Congenital Malformation of Diaphragm
Congenital Malformation of *Digestive System*
Congenital Malformation of *Ductless Glands and Spleen*
Congenital Malformation of Ear Not to include external ear
Congenital Malformation of Eye Not to include eyelid
Congenital Malformation of *Face* To include external ear, eyelid, lip, nose, palate and uvula
Congenital Malformation of Cheek
Congenital Malformation of Lower Jaw
Congenital Malformation of—Joint State joint affected
Congenital Dislocation of—Joint
Congenital Malformation of Leg
Congenital Malformation of Foot To include congenital talipes
Congenital Malformation of *Lymphatic System*
Congenital Malformation of *Muscular System*
Congenital Malformation of *Nervous System*
Congenital Malformation of Skull
Congenital Malformation of Spinal Column
Congenital Malformation of Pelvic Girdle
Congenital Malformation of *Reproductive Organs*
Congenital Malformation of *Respiratory System*

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included) —Continued

Congenital Malformation of *Shoulder Girdle*
Congenital Malformation of Skin Not to include **150 Naevus**
Congenital Malformation of Hair
Congenital Malformation of Nails
Congenital Malformation of Thorax
Congenital Malformation of *Urinary Organs*
Hermaphroditism
Monster
Naevus
Transposition of State viscera transposed

XI. DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY

151. Congenital debility, icterus and sclerema

151A Nurslings discharged from hospital without disease
Infancy
New Born Child Full term child born in the hospital or hospital ambulance

151B Congenital debility, icterus and sclerema
Diet Regulation
Icterus Neonatorum
Malnutrition, under 1 year
Prematurity Not to include still-births
Sclerema, under 1 year

152. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy

152A Injuries at birth
For terms denoting the nature of the injury see pages 111 et seq

152B Diseases peculiar to early infancy
Atelectasis, under 3 months
Haemoglobinuria Neonatorum
Haemorrhage from Umbilical Cord
Melaena Neonatorum
Ophthalmia Neonatorum Diagnosticate as **38B Gonococcus Infection of Eye**
Pemphigus Neonatorum

153. Lack of care
No terms under this title

XII. OLD AGE

154. Senility
154A Psychosis, Senile
154B Senility Not to include **154A Psychosis, Senile.** When due to arterial sclerosis diagnosticate as **81 Arterial Sclerosis, General**

XIII. AFFECTIONS PRODUCED BY EXTERNAL CAUSES

The statement of the nature of the injury is made without reference to possible judicial determinations as to the cause of the violence, namely, whether accidental, suicidal or homicidal, therefore, no terms are used under the following titles: 155 to 163 and 182 to 184

155. Suicide by poison
156. Suicide by asphyxia
157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation
158. Suicide by drowning
159. Suicide by firearms
160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments
161. Suicide by jumping from a high place
162. Suicide by crushing
163. Other suicides
182. Homicide by firearms
183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments
184. Homicide by other means

164. Poisoning by food
Botulism
Creatoxismus (meat poisoning)
Egg Albumin Poisoning
Epidemic Meat Poisoning
Fish poisoning
Shell Fish Poisoning
Milk Poisoning
Cheese Poisoning
Ice Cream Poisoning
Mushroom Poisoning
Potato Poisoning

165. Other acute poisonings

165A Venomous bites and stings
Fish Venom Poisoning
Insect Sting
Snake Venom Poisoning

165B Other acute poisonings (deleterious gases excepted) Industrial poisonings also excepted
Acetanilide Poisoning, Acute
Acetic Acid Poisoning
Aconite Poisoning
Aconitine Poisoning
Alum Poisoning
Ammonia Poisoning, Acute
Ammonium Carbonate Poisoning
Ammonium Hydroxide Poisoning
Amyl Alcohol Poisoning (Fusel oil)
Amylene Hydrate Poisoning
Aniline Poisoning
Antimony Poisoning
Antipyrine Poisoning, Acute
Arsenic Poisoning, Acute
Aspidium Poisoning
Barium Poisoning
Belladonna Poisoning
Atropine Poisoning
Benzol Poisoning (Benzine)
Bismuth Poisoning Not to include arsenic or nitrite poisoning
Boric Acid Poisoning
Borax Poisoning
Bromoform Poisoning
Cannabis Indica Poisoning, Acute (Hashish)
Cantharides Poisoning
Carbolic Acid Poisoning Diagnosticate as **Phenol Poisoning**
Carbon Disulphide Poisoning
Castor Oil Seed Poisoning
Chloral Hydrate Poisoning, Acute
Chloralamide Poisoning
Chlorate Poisoning
Chlorethyl Poisoning
Chlorinated Lime Poisoning

165. Other acute poisonings—Continued

Chlorinated Soda Poisoning
Chloroform Poisoning
Chromium Poisoning
Chrysarobin Poisoning
Cinchona Poisoning
  Quinine Poisoning
Coca Poisoning, Acute
  Cocaine Poisoning, Acute
Cocculus Indicus Poisoning
  Picrotoxine Poisoning
Caffeine Poisoning, Acute
Colchicum Poisoning
  Colchicine Poisoning
Conium Poisoning
Copaiba Poisoning
Copper Poisoning
Cordite Poisoning Not to include nitrite or picric acid poisoning
Creolin Poisoning
Creosote Poisoning
  Guaiacol Poisoning
Croton Oil Poisoning
Curare Poisoning
Delphinium Poisoning
Digitalis Poisoning
Duboisia Poisoning
Elaterium Poisoning
  Elaterin Poisoning
Epinephrin Poisoning
Ergot Poisoning, Acute
Ether Poisoning, Acute
Formaldehyde Poisoning To include hexamethylenamine poisoning. When inhaled assign number **168B**
Gasoline Poisoning When inhaled assign number **168B**
Gelsemium Poisoning
Hydrochloric Acid Poisoning
Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning When inhaled assign number **168B**
  Cyanide Poisoning
Hydrofluoric Acid Poisoning
Hyoscyamus Poisoning
  Hyoscyamine Poisoning

165. Other acute poisonings—Continued

Hyoscine Poisoning (Scopolamine)
Iodine Poisoning
Iodoform Poisoning
Iron Poisoning
Kerosene Poisoning
Lead Poisoning, Acute
Lobelia Poisoning
Lysol Poisoning
Magnesium Poisoning
Mercury Poisoning, Acute
Methyl Alcohol Poisoning
Muscarine Poisoning
Naphthalene Poisoning
Naphthol Poisoning
Nitric Acid Poisoning
Nitrite Poisoning To include amyl nitrite and nitroglycerin poisoning. When inhaled assign number **168B**
Nitrobenzine Poisoning
Nux Vomica Poisoning
Strychnine Poisoning
Opium Poisoning, Acute
Codeine Poisoning, Acute
Dionine Poisoning, Acute
Heroine Poisoning, Acute
Morphine Poisoning, Acute
Oxalic Acid Poisoning
Acid Potassium Oxalate Poisoning
Paraldehyde Poisoning, Acute
Parathyreoid Extract Poisoning
Pennyroyal Poisoning
Petroleum Poisoning
Phenacetin Poisoning, Acute
Phenol Poisoning
Phosphoric Acid Poisoning
Phoshporus Acid Poisoning
Phosphorus Poisoning, Acute
Physostigma Poisoning
Physostigmine Poisoning
Picric Acid Poisoning
Pilocarpus Poisoning
Pilocarpine Poisoning
Potassium Carbonate Poisoning
Potassium Chlorate Poisoning Diagnosticate as **Chlorate Poisoning**

165. Other acute poisonings—Continued

Potassium Hydroxide Poisoning
Potassium Nitrate Poisoning
Pyrogallic Acid Poisoning
Resorcin Poisoning
Rhus Toxicodendron Poisoning Diagnosticate as **Dermatitis Venenata**
Salicylic Acid Poisoning To include salicylates
Santonin Poisoning
Serum Poisoning
Silver Poisoning, Acute
Sodium Carbonate Poisoning
Sodium Chlorate Poisoning Diagnosticate as **Chlorate Poisoning**
Sodium Chloride Poisoning
Sodium Hydroxide Poisoning
Stramonium Poisoning
Strophanthus Poisoning
Strophanthin Poisoning
Sulphonal Poisoning, Acute
Sulphuric Acid Poisoning
Sulphurous Acid Poisoning
Tansy Poisoning
Tartaric Acid Poisoning
Thymus Extract Poisoning
Thyreoid Extract Poisoning
Tobacco Poisoning, Acute
Nicotine Poisoning, Acute
Trional Poisoning, Acute
Turpentine Poisoning
Veratrum Poisoning
Veronal Poisoning, Acute
Zinc Poisoning

166. Conflagration*

To include all injuries of whatever nature resulting from the burning of buildings, ships, forest fires. For terms denoting the nature of the injury see page 111 et seq.

167. Burns (conflagration excepted)

To include scalds, corrosive and mechanical burns, and the effects of X-rays, and of radium. Not to include burns from classified causes

*Inadequate provision is made in the International Classificaton whereby the nature of the injury can be indicated. For these terms see page 111 et seq.

167. Burns (conflagration excepted)—Continued
Burn of State site
Burns, Multiple
Sunburn
168. Absorption of deleterious gases
Not to include Industrial Poisonings; see title 58
168A Suffocation To include overlying
168B Acetylene Poisoning
168B Arseniuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
168B Bromine Poisoning
168B Carbon Dioxide Poisoning
168B Carbon Disulphide Poisoning
168B Carbon Monoxide Poisoning Not to include **Illuminating Gas Poisoning**
168B Chlorethyl Vapor Poisoning
168B Chlorine Poisoning
168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning
168B Chloroform Vapor Poisoning, Delayed
168B Ether Vapor Poisoning
168B Formaldehyde Poisoning
168B Gasolene Poisoning
168B Hydrocyanic Acid Poisoning
168B Cyanogen Poisoning
168B Illuminating Gas Poisoning
168B Marsh Gas Poisoning
168B Methyl Alcohol Vapor Poisoning
168B Nitrite Poisoning To include amyl nitrite poisoning
168B Nitrous Oxide Poisoning
168B Phosphoretted Hydrogen Poisoning
168B Sewer Gas Poisoning
168B Smoke Inhalation When due to conflagration assign number **166**
168B Sulphuretted Hydrogen Poisoning
168B Turpentine Vapor Poisoning
169. Accidental drowning
169A Submersion
169B Drowning
170. Traumatism by firearms*
The nature of the injury must be stated in the terms to be found on pages 111 et seq. for this and the following titles
171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments

*For subdivision of this title see page 109

172. Traumatism by fall
173. Traumatism in mines and quarries*
174. Traumatism by machines*
175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railroads, landslides, etc.)*
176. Injuries by animals
To include bites, kicks, goring, etc. Not to include venomous bites or stings
177. Starvation
177A Over-exertion
Exhaustion from Over-exertion and Exposure
177B Starvation
Deprivation of Water
Starvation
178. Excessive cold
Exposure to Extreme Cold
Frostbite of External Ear
Frostbite of Face Not to include frostbite of ear or nose
Frostbite of *Lower Extremity* Specify buttock, thigh, leg, foot, or toe
Frostbite of Nose
Frostbite of Penis
Frostbite of Scrotum
Frostbite of *Upper Extremity* Specify shoulder, arm, forearm, hand, or finger
179. Effects of heat
179A Heat Cramps
179A Heat exhaustion
179A Thermic Fever
179B Sunstroke
180. Lightning
Lightning Stroke
181. Electricity (lightning excepted)
Not to include electric burns
181A Effects of Electricity, Industrial
Electric Shock, Injury from
181B Effects of Electricity, Nonindustrial
Electric Shock, Injury from

---

*For subdivision of these titles see page 109

185. Fractures (cause not specified)
185A Dislocations
185B Sprains
185C Fractures (cause not specified)
For terms denoting the nature of the injuries see page 111 et seq

186. Other external violence
For terms denoting the nature of the injuries see page 111 et seq
Not to include **Foreign Body in Auditory Canal** (76); **Bladder** (124); **Eye** (75C); **Frontal Sinus** (146); **Intestine** (110B); **Joint** (147); **Maxillary Sinus** (146); **Oesophagus** (101); **Rectum** (110B); **Stomach** (103); **Ureter** (122); or **Urethra** (125).

XIV. ILL DEFINED DISEASES

187. Ill defined organic disease
No terms under this title

188. Sudden death
No terms under this title

189. Unclassified or ill defined

189A Disease not specified or ill defined
Dentition
Fever of Unknown Cause
Headache
Insomnia
} Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined

Malnutrition (1 year and over)
Sea Sickness
Shock Do not use as a primary diagnosis when cause can be determined
Unknown To include cases refusing examination or not presenting any definite disease or condition

189. Unclassified or ill defined—Continued

189B No disease; feigned disease

Blood Donor

Malingering

Not Insane

Operation Wound To include only such cases as have been operated on before admission to the hospital and not presenting any other condition or disease

Phantom Tumor

Pseudocyesis

Skin Donor

Vagrancy

INDEX

The numbers refer only to pages; those in bold face type, to the page on which the term is fully defined.

Abdominal cavity, foreign body in **114**
wall, abrasion of **125**
burn of **125**
congenital malformation of **14, 189**
contusion of **125**
foreign body in **126, 198**
haematoma of **126**
injuries of 125
wound of, gunshot **126**
incised **126**
lacerated **126**
punctured **126**
stab **126**
Abnormal parturition 106, 179
Abnormities, congenital 14, 188
Abortion **104,** 178
induction of **132**
threatened **104,** 178
Abrasion of abdominal wall **125**
anus **115**
arm **127**
back **126**
bladder **124**
breast **119**
buttock **127**
chest wall **126**
external ear **115**
eye **116**
eyelid **116**
face **128**
finger **127**
foot **127**
forearm **127**
gum **114**
hand **127**
larynx **122**
leg **127**
lip **114**
mouth **114**
neck **128**
nose **123**
oesophagus **114**
palate **114**
penis **120**
perinaeum **129**
pharynx **114**
rectum **115**
scalp **128**
scrotum **120**
shoulder **127**
thigh **127**
toe **127**

Abrasion of—Continued
tongue **114**
tonsil **114**
trachea **124**
ureter **125**
urethra **125**
uvula **114**
vagina **122**
vulva **122**
Abrasions, multiple **129**
Abscess about rectum **32,** 164
urethra **103,** 170
alveolar **30,** 157
entamoebic, of liver **25,** 60, 165
in male perinaeum **103,** 170
of **43,** 181
Bartholin's gland **79,** 175
bladder wall **99,** 170
bone **16,** 185
tuberculous **16,** 185
brain **56,** 143
bursa **18,** 187
cartilage **16,** 187
tuberculous **16** 137
Cowper's gland **81,** 171
epididymis **84,** 172
eye **39,** 147
eyelid **39,** 147
intestine **22**
kidney **100,** 168
larynx **86,** 154
liver **25,** 165
entamoebic **25,** 60, 165
lung **87,** 156
lymph node **49,** 152
tuberculous **49,** 152
mammary gland **73,** 177
puerperium 73, **104,** 177, 180
muscle **55,** 187
tuberculous **55,** 137
nasal septum **89,** 154
omentum **26,** 166
ovary **75,** 175
pharynx **29,** 158
tuberculous **29,** 137, 158
prostate **82,** 171
salivary duct **30,** 157
gland **30,** 157
scrotum **82,** 171
seminal vesicle **83,** 172
spleen **36,** 166
tendon sheath **56,** 187
testicle **84,** 172
tongue **30,** 157
tuberculous 16, 29, **43,** 48, 49, 55, 137, 158
vagina **78,** 175
vertebrae, tuberculous 16, **17,** 48, 136, 185
vulva **79,** 175
parauterine (nonpuerperal) **75,** 174
pelvic 27, **75,** 167, 174

Abscess, pelvic—Continued
puerperium 75, **104,** 174, 180
perinephritic **100,** 168
submammary **73,** 177
puerperium 73, **104,** 177, 180
subphrenic **37,** 167
tonsillar **31,** 158
Absence of, congenital **14,** 188
lens **40,** 147
Absinthe poisoning **65,** 141
Absorption of deleterious gases, non-industrial **110,** 130, 196
Accessory organs 14, 188
Accidental haemorrhage, parturition **104,** 179
pregnancy **104,** 178
puerperium **104,** 179
Accommodation, errors of **40,** 147
Acetanilide poisoning, acute **65,** 192
chronic **65,** 142
Acetic acid poisoning **65,** 192
Acetylene poisoning **65,** 196
industrial **65,** 141
Achorion schoenleini **60**
Achylia gastrica **34,** 159
Acid, acetic, poisoning **65,** 192
boric, poisoning **66,** 192
carbolic, poisoning **66,** 192
hydrochloric, poisoning **68,** 193
industrial **68,** 141
hydrocyanic, poisoning **68,** 193, 196
industrial **68,** 141
hydrofluoric, poisoning **68,** 193
industrial **68,** 141
nitric, poisoning **69,** 194
oxalic, poisoning **70,** 194
phosphoric, poisoning **70,** 194
phosphorus poisoning **70,** 194
picric, poisoning 67, **71,** 193, 194
industrial **71,** 142
potassium oxalate poisoning **70,** 194
pyrogallic, poisoning **71,** 195
salicylic, poisoning **71,** 195
sulphuric, poisoning **72,** 195
sulphurous, poisoning **72,** 195
vapor poisoning, industrial **72,** 142
tartaric, poisoning **72,** 195
Acidosis, nondiabetic 36, **52,** 140, 160
Acne **91,** 182
Aconite poisoning **65,** 192
Aconitine poisoning **65,** 192
Acquired atresia of uterus **77,** 174
vagina **78,** 175
deformity of bladder **99,** 170
external ear **38,** 150
liver **25,** 166
nose **89,** 154
palate **29,** 185
penis **81,** 172
stomach **34,** 159
urethra **103,** 170
hydrocephalus **57,** 146

Acromegaly....36, 140
Actinomyces bovis.... **61**
Actinomycosis of....44, **60**, 61, 135
Actinomycotic mycetoma....**62**, 135
Acts, imperative....**51**, 144
Addison's disease....**37**, 140
Adenoids....**89**, 154
Adenoma of.... **95**
Adherent pericardium....**21**, 150
Adhesions about clitoris....**79**, 175
gallbladder....**26**, 165
intestine.... **22**
stomach....**34**, 166
of epiglottis....**86**, 154
peritonaeum....**27**, 166
pleuritic....**90**, 155
preputial....**81**, 173
Adiposis dolorosa....**53**, 140
Aerogenes capsulatus infection....**44**, 135
Aeroplanes, traumatism by.... **109**
Agalactia....**74**, 180
Ainhum....**52**, 187
Air embolism.... **129**
Albinism.... **91**
Albumin poisoning, egg....**68**, 191
Albuminuria....**100**, 167
pregnancy....**105**, 180
puerperium....**105**, 180
Alcohol poisoning....51, **65**, 141, 145
amyl....**65**, 192
industrial....**65**, 141
methyl....**69**, 194
methyl, vapor....**69**, 196
industrial....**69**, 141
Alcoholic dementia....**51**, 145
hallucinatory delusional state....**51**, 145
paranoia....**51**, 145
Aleppo boil....**46**, 183
Alopecia....**91**, 182
areata....**91**, 182
Alum poisoning....**65**, 192
Alveolar abscess....**30**, 157
Alveoli, diseases of....30, 157
injuries of.... 114
tumors of, benign....**95**, **96**
malignant....**98**, 137
Amaurosis....**40**, 148
Amblyopia....**40**, 148
Amenorrhoea....**73**, 174
Ammonia poisoning, acute....**65**, 192
industrial....**65**, 141
Ammonium carbonate poisoning....**65**, 192
hydroxide poisoning....**65**, 192
Amoebae. *See* entamoeba....**60**, 161
Amputation, congenital....**14**, 188
of....for.... **131**
arm, accidental.... **127**
finger, accidental.... **127**
foot, accidental.... **127**
forearm, accidental.... **127**

Amputation of—Continued
hand, accidental **127**
leg, accidental **127**
penis, accidental **120**
shoulder, accidental **127**
thigh, accidental **127**
toe, accidental **127**
stump **52,** 187
Amygdalitis, acute follicular **31,** 158
chronic **31,** 158
Amygdalolith **31,** 158
Amyl alcohol poisoning **65,** 192
industrial **65,** 141
nitrite poisoning **69,** 194, 196
Amylene hydrate poisoning **65,** 192
Amyloid disease 25, 36, **52,** 100, 140, 165, 166, 168
kidney **100,** 168
liver **25,** 165
spleen **36,** 166
Amyotonia congenita **55,** 187
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis **58,** 144
Anaemia of brain 54, **56,** 146
pernicious **15,** 140
simple **15,** 140
splenic **15,** 140
Aneurysm of artery **18,** 151
cirsoid **18,** 151
heart **20,** 151
varicose **18,** 151
vein **18,** 151
Aneurysmal varix of **18,** 152
Angiokeratoma **91,** 182
Angioma of **95,** 96
Angiospastic oedema **59,** 146
Angina Ludovici **28,** 158
non-diphtheritic **28**
pectoris **21,** 151
Vincent's **28,** 158
Anidrosis **91,** 182
Aniline poisoning **65,** 192
industrial **65,** 141
Animal parasites, certain **60,** 161
Animals, injuries by **110,** 197
Ankle, dislocation about **116**
joint, fracture about **111**
compound **111**
Ankyloblepharon **40,** 148
Ankylosis of **47,** 186
arytaenoid cartilages **87,** 154
ossicles **38,** 149
Ankylostoma duodenale **63,** 161
Ano, fistula in **33,** 164
Anosmia **89,** 154
Anteflexion of uterus **77,** 174
Anterior poliomyelitis, acute **58,** 144
chronic **58,** 144
Anteversion of uterus **77,** 174
Anthrax **44,** 135
Anti-diphtheria inoculation **52,** 134
rabies inoculation **52,** 135

Anti—Continued
tetanus inoculation **52,** 135
typhoid inoculation **52,** 133
Antimony poisoning **65,** 192
industrial **65,** 141
Antipyrine poisoning, acute **65,** 192
chronic **65,** 142
Anus, abrasion of **115**
artificial **22,** 23, 163, 164
burn of **115**
congenital malformation of **33,** 189
contusion of **115**
diseases of **32,** 164
fissure of **33,** 164
injuries of **115**
syphilis of **34,** 137
tuberculosis of **34,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 138
wound of, gunshot **115**
incised **115**
lacerated **115**
punctured **115**
stab **115**
Aortitis **18,** 151
Aphasia **59,** 146
Apoplexy **56,** 144
Appendicitis, acute **21,** 163
chronic **31,** 163
Appendix, congenital malformation of **21,** 189
diseases of **21,** 163
foreign body in **21,** 164
parasite of **22, 60,** 161
tuberculosis of **22,** 136
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 138
Appetite, perversion of **35,** 159
Argyria **91**
Arm, abrasion of **127**
amputation of, accidental **127**
avulsion of **127**
burn of **127**
congenital malformation of **14,** 189
contusion of **127**
crush of **127**
foreign body in **127,** 198
frostbite of **127,** 197
haematoma of **127**
injuries of **127**
wound of, gunshot **127**
incised **128**
lacerated **128**
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Arsenic poisoning, acute **65,** 66, 192
chronic **65,** 142
industrial **65,** 141
Arseniuretted hydrogen poisoning **65,** 196
industrial **65,** 141
Arterial sclerosis, cerebral **56,** 151

Arterial sclerosis—Continued
general....**18,** 19, 54, 161, 191
Arteries, diseases of....**18,** 151
injuries of.... **113**
Artery, aneurysm of....**18,** 151
cerebral, embolism of....**57,** 152
congenital malformation of....**19,** 189
contusion of.... **113**
coronary, embolism of....**20,** 152
embolism of....**19,** 152
cerebral....**58,** 152
coronary....**20,** 152
mesenteric....**23,** 26, 152
puerperium....19, **105,** 152, 180
pulmonary....**88,** 152
retinal....**41,** 152
embolism of....**23,** 26, 152
thrombosis of....**24,** 26, 152
pulmonary, embolism of....**88,** 152
thrombosis of....**88,** 152
retinal, embolism of....**41,** 148
thrombosis of....**42,** 152
syphilis of....**19,** 137
thrombosis of....**19,** 152
cerebral....**58,** 152
mesenteric....**24,** 26, 152
puerperium....19, **107,** 152, 180
pulmonary....**88,** 152
retinal....**42,** 152
tuberculosis of....**19,** 137
wound of, gunshot.... **113**
incised.... **113**
lacerated.... **113**
punctured.... **113**
stab.... **113**
Arthritis deformans....**47,** 48, 139
of, acute....**47,** 186
chronic....**47,** 186
Arthropathy of syringomyelia....**48,** 143
tabes dorsalis....**48,** 143
Articular rheumatism, chronic....**54,** 139
Artificial anus....**22,** 163
Arytaenoid cartilages, ankylosis of....**87,** 154
Ascaris lumbricoides....**61,** 161
Ascending paralysis, acute....**57,** 144
Ascites, chylous, nonfilarial....**27,** 49, 153
Asiatic cholera....**44,** 134
Aspergillar mycetoma....**62,** 135
Aspergillosis of....44, **61,** 135
skin....**61,** 64, 135
Aspergillus....**61,** 135
Aspidium poisoning....**65,** 192
Asthma....**86,** 156
Astigmatism....**40,** 147
Ataxia, hereditary....**56,** 143
Ataxic paraplegia....**58,** 144
Atelectatis (3 months+)....**88,** 156
—3 months....87, **107,** 190
Athetosis....**59,** 146
Atlas, dislocation of occiput from.... **117**

Atony of bladder....99, 170
stomach....34, 159
Atresia of uterus, acquired....77, 174
vagina, acquired....78, 175
Atrophic cirrhosis of liver....25, 165
rhinitis....89, 154
Atrophy of bone....16, 185
cartilage....16, 186
heart....20, 151
liver, acute yellow....25, 165
mammary gland....74, 180
muscle....55, 187
optic nerve....41, 149
ovary....75, 175
pancreas....32, 167
prostate....82, 171
skin....91, 182
stomach....34, 159
testicle....84, 172
tongue....30, 157
uterus....77, 174
vulva....79, 175
Atropine poisoning....66, 192
Auditory canal, foreign body in....38, 150
Auricle, ossification of....39, 150
perichondritis of....39, 150
Autointoxication, intestinal, (2 yrs.+)....22, 164
(—2 yrs)....22, 160
Automobiles, traumatism by....109
Avulsion of arm....127
bone....111
buttock....127
external ear....115
finger....127
finger nail....127
foot....127
forearm....127
hand....127
leg....127
penis....120
scalp....128
shoulder....127
skin....129
thigh....127
toe....127
toenail....127
tooth....114
Back, abrasion of....126
burn of....126
contusion of....126
foreign body in....126, 198
haematoma of....126
injuries of....126
wound of, gunshot....126
incised....126
lacerated....126
punctured....126
stab....126
Bacillary dysentery....22, 44, 134
Bacillus carrier, comma....44, 134

Bacillus carrier—Continued
diphtheria **4,** 134
typhoid **47,** 133
Bacteriuria **99,** 170
Balanoposthitis **81,** 172
Balantidic dysentery 22, 24, **44,** 61, 134, 162
Balantidium coli **61,** 162
Balloons, traumatism by **109**
Banti's disease **15,** 140
Barium poisoning **65,** 192
Bartholin's gland, abscess of **79,** 175
cyst of **80,** 175
gonococcus infection of **79,** 137, 175
Belladonaa poisoning **66,** 192
Benign tumors **95,** 139, 173, 175
mixed **96**
Benzine poisoning **66,** 192
Benzol poisoning **66,** 192
industrial **66,** 141
Beriberi **52,** 136
Bilharziosis 44, **61,** 162
Biliary fistula **26,** 166
Biliousness **25,** 166
Birth, injuries at **110,** 111, 116, 190
Biskra button **46,** 183
Bismuth poisoning **66,** 192
Bites by animals **110,** 197
venomous **110,** 197
Bladder, abrasion of **124**
acquired, deformity of **99,** 170
atony of **99,** 170
burn of **124**
calculus in **99,** 169
congenital malformation of **99,** 190
diseases of **99,** 170
fistula of **99,** 170
foreign body in **100,** 170
gonococcus infection of **99,** 137, 170
injuries of **124**
neurosis of **100,** 170
parasite of **60, 190,** 170
syphilis of **100,** 137
tuberculosis of **100,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 98**
malignant **98,** 139
ulcer of **100,** 170
varix of 19, **100,** 152
wall, abscess of **99,** 170
wound of, gunshot **124**
incised **124**
lacerated **124**
punctured **124**
stab **124**
Blastomycosis of 44, **61,** 63, 93, 135
Blepharitis **40,** 148
Blindness, color **42,** 149
night **41,** 149
snow **42,** 149
Blood, diseases of the **15**
donor **52,** 199

Blood, donor—Continued
operation on **131**
transfusion of, for **131**
Bone, abscess of **16,** 185
tuberculous **16,** 185
atrophy of **16,** 185
avulsion of **111**
caries of **17,** 185
congenital fracture of **14,** 111, 189
malformation of **16,** 189
contusion of **111**
delayed union of **18,** 186
epiphyseal separation of, traumatic **111**
exuberant callus of **18,** 186
faulty union of **18,** 186
foreign body in **111,** 198
hypertrophy of **17,** 185
loss of substance of **17,** 185
necrosis of **17,** 185
non-union of **18,** 186
parasite of **17, 60,** 186
syphilis of **18,** 137
traumatic epiphyseal separation of **111**
tuberculosis of **16,** 18, 137
tuberculous abscess of **16,** 137, 185
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 139
vicious union of **18,** 186
wound of, gunshot **113**
punctured **113**
stab **113**
Bones, diseases of **16,** 185
injuries of **111**
of face, fracture of **111**
compound **111**
foot, fracture of **111**
compound **111**
forearm, fracture of **111**
compound **111**
hand, fracture of **111**
compound **111**
leg, fracture of **112**
compound **112**
Borax poisoning **66,** 192
Boric acid poisoning **66,** 192
Botulism **66,** 191
Bradycardia **21,** 153
Brain, abscess of **56,** 143
anaemia of 54, **56,** 146
compression of **118**
concussion of **118**
congenital malformation of **56,** 189
contusion of **118**
cyst of **56,** 146
disease, organic, psychosis due to **52,** 59, 146
diseases of **56,** 143
echinococcus of **64,** 163
foreign body in **118**
haemorrhage of, traumatic **118**
hernia of **57,** 146

Brain—Continued
injuries of **118**
laceration of **118**
parasite of **58, 60,** 146
syphilis of **58,** 137
tuberculosis of **58,** 136
tumor of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, gunshot **118**
incised **118**
punctured **118**
stab **118**
Branchial cyst **14,** 188
Breast, abrasion of **119**
burn of **119**
contusion of **119**
diseases of, *see* Mammary gland **73,** 177
foreign body in **119,** 198
haematoma of **119**
tumor of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 138
wound of, gunshot **119**
incised **119**
lacerated **120**
punctured **120**
stab **120**
Broad ligament, diseases of **75,** 175
varix of 19, **77,** 152
Bromide poisoning **66,** 142
Bromidrosis **91,** 182
Bromine poisoning **66,** 196
Bromoform poisoning **66,** 192
Bronchi, diseases of **86,** 155, 156
Bronchiectasis **86,** 155
Bronchitis, acute **86,** 155
chronic **86,** 155
fibrinous **86,** 155
Bronchopneumonia **88,** 155
Bronchopneumonic tuberculosis, acute 47, **88,** 136
Bronchus, congenital malformation of **86,** 189
foreign body in **86,** 198
parasite in wall of **60, 86,** 156
stenosis of **86,** 156
syphilis of **86,** 137
tuberculosis of **86,** 136
tumor of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
ulcer of **86,** 156
Brown-Séquard's paralysis **57,** 144
Bubonic plague **44,** 134
Buccal cavity, tumor of, malignant **98,** 137
Building operations, traumatism by **109**
Bulbar paralysis **56**
poliomyelitis, acute **56,** 144
Bunion 18, **48,** 187
Burn of abdominal wall **125**
anus **115**
arm **127**
back **126**
bladder **124**

Burn of—Continued
breast **119**
buttock **127**
chest wall **126**
external ear **115**
eye **116**
eyelid **116**
face **128**
finger **127**
foot **127**
forearm **127**
gum **114**
hand **127**
larynx **122**
leg **127**
lip **114**
mouth **114**
neck **128**
nose **123**
oesophagus **114**
palate **114**
penis **120**
perinaeum **129**
pharynx **114**
rectum **115**
scalp **128**
scrotum **120**
shoulder **127**
thigh **127**
toe **127**
tongue **114**
tonsil **114**
trachea **124**
urethra **125**
uterus **121**
uvula **114**
vagina **122**
vulva **122**
Burns **110,** 196
corrosive **110,** 196
mechanical **110,** 196
multiple **129,** 196
radium 92, **110,** 182, 195
X-ray 92, **110,** 182, 195
Bursa, abscess of **18,** 187
syphilis of **18,** 137
tuberculosis of **18,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, incised **113**
lacerated **113**
punctured **113**
stab **113**
Bursae, diseases of **18,** 187
injuries of **113**
Bursitis, acute **18,** 187
chronic **18,** 187
Buttock, abrasion of **127**
avulsion of **127**
burn of **127**

Buttock—Continued
contusion of **127**
crush of **127**
foreign body in **127**, 198
frostbite of **127**, 197
haematoma of **127**
injuries of **127**
wound of, gunshot **127**
incised **127**
lacerated **127**
punctured **127**
stab **127**
Cachexia strumipriva **38**, 155
Caesarean section **132**
Caffeine poisoning, acute **67**, 193
chronic **67**, 142
Caisson disease **56**, 146
Calcification of cartilage **16**, 187
Calculus in bladder **99**, 169
prostate **82**, 171
ureter, impacted **102**, 169
urethra, impacted **103**, 169
of pancreas **31**, 167
Callositas **91**, 182
Callus, exuberant **18**, 186
Cancrum oris **28**, 181
Cannabis indica poisoning, acute **66**, 192
chronic **66**, 142
Cantharides poisoning **66**, 192
Carate **61**, 135
Carbolic acid poisoning **66**, 192
Carbon dioxide poisoning **66**, 196
industrial **66**, 141
disulphide poisoning **66**, 192
industrial **66**, 141
monoxide poisoning **66**, 196
industrial **66**, 141
Carbuncle of **44**, 181
Carcinoma of **98**, 137, 138, 139
Cardiac dilatation, acute **20**, 151
chronic **20**, 151
palpitation **21**, 153
valvular disease, chronic **20**, 151
Cardiospasm **34**, 159
Caries of bone **17**, 185
ossicles **39**, 150
tooth **30**, 157
Carotid gland, tumor of, benign **95**, 97
malignant **98**, 139
Carpus, dislocation of **117**
Carrier, comma bacillus **44**, 134
diphtheria bacillus **44**, 134
typhoid bacillus **47**, 133
Cartilage, abscess of **16**, 187
tuberculous **16**, 137
ankylosis of arytaenoid **87**, 154
atrophy of **16**, 187
calcification of **16**, 187
chrondritis of **16**, 187
costal, dislocation of **117**

Cartilage, costal—Continued
fracture of **112**
compound **112**
diseases of **16,** 187
faulty union of **18,** 188
hypertrophy of **17**
injuries of **111**
intra-articular, dislocation of **116**
loss of substance of **17**
nasal, dislocation of **123**
necrosis of **17,** 187
ossification of **17,** 188
parasite of **17, 60,** 188
perichondritis of **16,** 187
syphilis of **18,** 137
tracheal, fracture of **124**
tuberculosis of **18,** 137
tuberculous abscess of **16,** 137
tumors of, benign **96**
malignant **98**
Caruncle of urethra **96,** 103, 170
Castor oil seed poisoning **66,** 192
Castration, traumatic **121**
Catalepsy **59,** 146
Cataract **40,** 148
Catatonia **51,** 145
Causes of injuries **108,** 195
Cellulitis of **44,** 182
pelvic 44, **75,** 174, 182
puerperium 44, 75, **105,** 174, 180
Cercomonas hominis **62**
Cerebellaris progressiva, dyssynergia **57**
Cerebellum, haemorrhage into **57,** 144
Cerebral arterial sclerosis **56,** 151
artery, embolism of 152
meninges, syphilis of **58,** 137
tuberculosis of **58,** 136
meningitis **57,** 143
pachymeningitis **57,** 143
Cerebrospinal fever **44,** 57, 143
meninges, syphilis of **58,** 137
tuberculosis of **58,** 136
meningitis **57,** 143
Cerebrum, haemorrhage into **57,** 144
Cerumen, accumulation of **38,** 149
Cervical rib **14,** 188
Cervix, operative dilatation of **132**
uteri, hypertrophy of **78,** 175
laceration of, old **78,** 175
recent **105,** 179
Chalazion **40,** 148
Chancroid of **44,** 137
penis **81,** 137
vulva **80,** 137
Cheek, congenital malformation of **14,** 189
Cheese poisoning **69,** 191
Chest, compression of **126**
Chest wall, abrasion of **126**
burn of **126**
contusion of **126**

Chest wall—Continued
foreign body in....**126,** 198
haematoma of.... **126**
injuries of.... **126**
wound of, gunshot.... **126**
incised.... **126**
lacerated.... **126**
punctured.... **126**
stab.... **126**
Chicken pox....**44,** 134
Chilblain....**91,** 182
Child, newborn....53, **107,** 190
stillborn.... **108**
Chloasma....**91,** 182
Chloral hydrate poisoning, acute....**66,** 192
chronic....**66,** 142
Chloralamide poisoning....**66,** 192
Chlorate poisoning....**66,** 71, 192, 194, 195
Chlorethyl poisoning....**66,** 192
vapor poisoning....**66,** 196
Chloride of lime poisoning, industrial....**66,** 141
Chlorinated lime poisoning....**66,** 192
soda poisoning....**66,** 193
Chlorine poisoning....**67,** 196
industrial....**67,** 141
Chloroform poisoning....**67,** 193
vapor poisoning....**67,** 196
delayed....**67,** 196
Chloroma.... **98**
Chlorosis....**15,** 140
Cholangitis, acute....**26,** 166
chronic....**26,** 166
Cholecystitis, acute....**26,** 166
chronic....**26,** 166
Cholelithiasis....**26,** 165
Cholera, asiatic....**44,** 134
Chondritis of....**16,** 187
Chondrodystrophia foetalis....**16,** 185
Chondroma of.... **95**
Chondromalacia....**48,** 186
Chorea....**59,** 146
chronic progressive....**59,** 146
Chorioepithelioma of....**98,** 105, 138, 139
Chorioid, detachment of....**41,** 148
Chorioiditis....**40,** 148
Chromium poisoning....**67,** 193
industrial....**67,** 141
Chromidrosis....**91,** 182
Chrysarobin poisoning....**67,** 193
Chyle cyst of mesentery....**26,** 49, 152
Chylocele, nonfilarial....49, **85,** 152
Chylothorax....**49, 90,** 152
Chylous ascites, nonfilarial....**27,** 49, 153
Chyluria, nonfilarial....50, **101,** 168
Cicatricial contraction of....47, **52,** 91, 182
Cicatrix of skin....**91,** 182
Ciliary muscle, cramp of....**40,** 148
Cinchona poisoning....**67,** 193
Circulatory system, congenital malformation of....**14,** 188
diseases of....**18,** 150

Circulatory system—Continued
injuries of **113**
Cirrhosis of liver, atrophic **25**, 165
hypertrophic **25**, 165
Cirsoid aneurysm of **18**, 151
Claudication, intermittent **19**, 151
Clavicle, dislocation of **116**
fracture of **111**
compound **111**
Clavus **91**, 182
Cleaning and dressing of **131**
Clitoris, adhesions about **79**, 175
hypertrophy of **80**, 176
Coca poisoning, acute **67**, 193
chronic **67**, 142
Cocaine posinoing, acute **67**, 193
chronic **67**, 142
Coccidiasis of 44, **61**, 62, 162
Cocculus indicus poisoning **67**, 193
Coccyx, dislocation of **117**
fracture of **111**
Codeine poisoning, acute **70**, 194
chronic **70**, 142
Coffee poisoning **67**, 142
Colchicine poisoning **67**, 193
Colchicum poisoning **67**, 193
Cold, extreme, exposure to **110**, 129, 197
Colic, renal **101**, 169
ureteral 101, **103**, 169
Colitis, acute (2 yrs. +) **22**, 161
(—2 yrs.) **22**, 160
chronic (2 yrs. +) **22**, 161
(—2 yrs.) **22**, 160
Colles' fracture **112**
Color blindness **42**, 149
vision, perverted **42**, 149
Comedo **91**, 182
Comma bacillus carrier **44**, 134
Compression of brain **118**
chest **126**
nerve **119**
spinal cord **119**
Concretion in salivary duct **30**, 157
gland **30**, 157
seminal vesicle **83**, 172
Concretions, preputial **81**, 173
Concussion of brain **118**
spinal cord **119**
Conditions, miscellaneous **52**
obstetrical **104**, 178
Condyloma, nonspecific **96**
Conflagration **108**, 109, 110, 130, 195, 196
Congenital abnormities **14**, 188
absence of **14**, 188
amputation of **14**, 188
dislocation of—joint **14**, 48, 116, 189
emphysema, pulmonary **88**, 156
fistula if **14**, 189
fracture of **14**, 111, 189
malformation of abdominal wall **14**, 189

Congenital malformation of—Continued
anus....**33,** 189
appendix....**21,** 189
arm....**14,** 189
artery....**19,** 189
bladder....**99,** 190
bone....**16,** 188
brain....**56,** 189
bronchus....**86,** 189
cheek....**14,** 189
circulatory system....**14,** 189
diaphragm....**14,** 189
digestive system....**14,** 189
ductless glands....**14,** 189
ear....**14,** 38, 189
external ear....14, **38,** 189
eye....**14,** 40, 189
eyelid....14, **40,** 189
face....**14,** 189
Falloppian tube....**75,** 189
fascia....**55,** 189
foot....**15,** 189
forearm....**14,** 189
gallbladder....14, **26,** 189
gallducts....14, **26,** 189
hair....**15,** 91, 190
hand....**14,** 189
heart....**19,** 189
intestine....**22,** 189
joint....**14,** 48, 189
kidney....**101,** 190
larynx....**87,** 189
leg....**15,** 189
lip....14, **28,** 189
liver....14, **25,** 189
lower jaw....**14,** 189
lung....**88,** 185
lymphatic system....**88,** 189
mammary gland....**74,** 189
muscular system....**15,** 189
nails....15, **95,** 189
nervous system....**15,** 189
nose....14, **89,** 189
oesophagus....**31,** 189
ovary....**75,** 189
palate....14, **28,** 189
pancreas....**32,** 189
pelvic girdle....**15, 105,** 178, 179, 189
penis....**81,** 189
pharynx....**29,** 189
prostate....**82,** 189
rectum....**33,** 189
reproductive organs, female....**15,** 189
male....**15,** 189
respiratory system....**15,** 189
salivary duct....**30,** 189
gland....**30,** 189
scrotum....**82,** 189
seminal vesicle....**83,** 189
shoulder girdle....**15,** 190

Congenital malformation of—Continued
skin **15**, 91, 190
skull **15**, 189
spinal column **15**, 189
cord **56**, 189
spleen **36**, 189
stomach **34**, 189
suprarenal gland **37**, 189
testicle **84**, 189
thorax **15**, 190
thyreoid gland **37**, 189
tongue **30**, 157
trachea **86**, 189
ureter **102**, 190
urethra **103**, 190
urinary organs **15**, 190
uterus **77**, 189
uvula 14, **28**, 189
vagina **19**, 189
vein **19**, 189
vulva **80**, 189
phimosis **81**, 173
pulmonary emphysema **88**, 156
talipes **15**, 189
Congestion of kidney **101**, 168
lung, acute **88**, 156
Conium poisoning **67**, 193
Conjunctiva, haemorrhage under, (nontraumatic) **41**, 148
traumatic **116**
hyperaemia of **41**, 148
Conjunctivitis, acute **40**, 147
chronic **40**, 147
phlyctenular **40**, 147
trachomatous **40**, 147
Constipation **23**, 164
Constitutional inferiority **51**, 144
psychopathic state **51**, 144
Contraction, Dupuytren's **55**, 187
of, cicatricial 47, **52**, 91, 182
Contracture of fascia **55**, 187
joint **48**, 186
muscle **55**, 187
Contusion of abdominal wall **125**
anus **115**
arm **127**
artery **113**
back **126**
bone **111**
brain **118**
breast **119**
buttock **127**
chest wall **126**
external ear **115**
eyeball **116**
eyelid **116**
face **128**
finger **127**
foot **127**
forearm **127**
gallbladder **114**

Contusion of—Continued
gum **114**
hand **127**
intestine **114**
joint **116**
kidney **124**
leg **127**
lip **114**
liver **114**
mesentery **114**
mouth **114**
muscle **118**
neck **128**
nerve **119**
nose **123**
omentum **114**
palate **114**
pancreas **114**
penis **120**
perinaeum **129**
peritonaeum **114**
pharynx **114**
scalp **128**
scrotum **120**
shoulder **127**
spinal cord **119**
stomach **114**
testicle **121**
thigh **127**
toe **127**
tongue **114**
uterus **121**
uvula **114**
vein **113**
vulva **122**
Contusions, multiple **129**
Convulsions, infantile (—5 yrs.) **59,** 146
Convulsive tic **60,** 147
Coördinated tic **60,** 147
Copaiba poisoning **67,** 193
Copper poisoning **67,** 193
Cord, spermatic, diseases of **84,** 172
spinal, diseases of **56,** 143
umbilical, haemorrhage from **107,** 190
Cordite poisoning **67,** 193
Cornea, staphyloma of **42,** 149
ulcer of **42,** 149
Cornu **91,** 182
Coronary artery, embolism of **20,** 152
Corpus cavernosum, sclerosis of **81,** 173
Corrosive burns **110,** 196
Costal cartilage, dislocation of **117**
fracture of **112**
compound **112**
Cough, spasmodic laryngeal **87,** 154
Cowper's gland, abscess of **81,** 171
gonococcus infection of **81,** 137, 171
tuberculosis of **81,** 137
glands, diseases of **81,** 171
Coxa valga **48,** 186

Coxa—Continued
vara....48, 186
Cramp of ciliary muscle....40, 148
muscle....55, 187
Cramps, heat....130, 197
Cranial nerves, diseases of....58, 146
injuries of....119
Creatoxismus....67, 191
Creolin poisoning....67, 193
Creosote poisoning....67, 193
Cretinism....38, 52, 145, 146
Cribbing....34, 159
Crisis of, vascular....19, 151
Croton oil poisoning....67, 193
Crush of arm....127
buttock....127
finger....127
foot....127
forearm....127
hand....127
leg....127
shoulder....127
thigh....127
toe....127
Crushing, traumatism by other....109, 197
Cryptococcus....61, 135
Curare poisoning....67, 193
Curvature of spine....17, 48, 137
Cutting instrument, traumatism by....110, 196
Cyanide poisoning....68, 193
industrial....68, 141
Cyanogen poisoning....68, 196
industrial....68, 141
Cyclic vomiting....36, 160
Cyclitis....40, 148
Cyst, branchial....14, 188
dermoid....96
retention, of....96
sebaceous....96
of Bartholin's gland....80, 175
brain....56, 146
kidney....101, 168
lenticular....57
lingual duct, retention....30, 157
mesentery, chyle....26, 152
vagina....78, 175
Cysticercus of....64, 163
Cystinuria....52, 169
Cystitis, acute....99, 170
chronic....99, 170
Cystocele....79, 176
Cystoma of....95
Dacryoadenitis....40, 148
Dacryocystitis....40, 148
Deafmutism....38, 149
Deafness....38, 149
Decapitation....129
Deciduoma malignum....98
Deep sea diving, traumatism in....109
Deformed pelvis, parturition....105, 179

Deformed pelvis—Continued
pregnancy **105,** 178
Deformities, congenital. *See* Congenital malformations.
Deformity of bladder, acquired **99,** 170
external ear, acquired **38,** 150
liver, acquired **25,** 166
nose, acquired **89,** 154
palate, acquired **29,** 185
penis, acquired **81,** 172
stomach acquired **34,** 159
urethra, acquired **103,** 170
Degeneration of muscle **55,** 187
Delayed chloroform vapor poisoning **67,** 196
union of bone **18,** 186
Deleterious gases, absorption of, non-industrial **110,** 130, 190
Delhi boil **46,** 183
Delivery, premature **107,** 179
threatened **107**
Delphinium poisoning **67,** 193
Dementia, alcoholic **51,** 145
(cause unknown) **51,** 145
paralytica **51,** 145
praecox **51,** 145
catatonia **51,** 145
paranoid form **51,** 145
hebephrenia **51,** 145
Dengue **44,** 134
Dentition **53,** 198
Deprivation of water **53,** 197
Derangement of liver, functional **25,** 166
Dermatitis actinica **92,** 182
exfoliativa **92,** 94, 182, 184
gangrenosa **92,** 181
herpetiformis **92,** 182
medicamentosa **92,** 182
papillaris capillitii **92,** 183
repens **92,** 183
traumatica **92,** 183
venenata 71, **92,** 183
Dermoid cyst **96**
Detachment of chorioid **41,** 148
retina **41,** 148
Deviation of nasal septum **89,** 154
Diabetes insipidus **53,** 140
melliltus **53,**139
Diaphragm, congenital malformation of **14,** 189
Diaphragmatic hernia **43,** 163
Diarrhoea, flagellate 24, 45, **62,** 161, 162
nervous **24,** 165
Dibothriocephalus latus **64,** 162
Diet regulation **53,** 190
Digestive system, congenital malformation of **14,** 189
diseases of **21,** 157
injuries of **114**
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137, 138
Digitalis poisoning **68,** 193
Dilatation, acute cardiac **20,** 151
chronic cardiac **20,** 151
of intestine **23**

Dilatation of—Continued
oesophagus **31,** 158
stomach, acute **34,** 159
chronic **34,** 159
operative, of cervix **132**
Dinitrobenzol poisoning, industrial **68,** 141
Dioctophyme renale **63**
Dionine poisoning, acute **70,** 194
chronic **70,** 142
Diphtheria **40, 44,** 52, 134, 147
bacillus carrier **44,** 134
Discomyces **61**
Madurae **61**
Rosenbachi **61**
(unclassified) **61**
Discomycosis of 44, **61,** 135
Disease, Addison's **37,** 140
amyloid 25, 36, **52,** 100, 140, 165, 166, 168
Banti's **15,** 140
caisson **56,** 146
chronic cardiac valvular **20,** 151
foot and mouth **45,** 134
Hodgkin's **50,** 140
Ménière's 39, **58,** 150
Mikulicz's **53,** 157
Morvan's **57,** 143
Pott's 16, **18,** 136, 185
Raynaud's **54,** 181
Stokes-Adams' **20,** 153
Werlhof's **16,** 139
Diseases, miscellaneous 52
obstetrical **104,** 178
of accessory sinuses of nose **90,** 185
alveoli **30,** 157
anus **32,** 164
appendix **21,** 163
bladder **99,** 170
blood **15,** 140
bones **16,** 186
brain **56,** 143
bronchi **86,** 155, 156
bursae **18,** 187
cartilages **16,** 187
circulatory system **18,** 150
Cowper's glands **81,** 171
cranial nerves **58,** 146
digestive system **21,** 157
ductless glands **36,** 140, 153, 155
ear **38,** 149
endocardium and valves **20,** 151
epididymis **84,** 172
epiglottis **86,** 154
eye and annexa **39,** 147
Falloppian tubes **75,** 175
fasciae **55,** 187
female reproductive organs **73,** 173
gallbladder **25,** 165
gallducts **25,** 165
gums **30,** 157
hair **91,** 182

Diseases of—Continued
heart....19, 151
valves....20, 151
infective....43, 133
intestine....22, 160
joints....47, 186
kidney....100, 167
larnyx....86, 154
lips....28
liver....25, 165
lung....87, 155, 156
lymphatic system....49, 152
male reproductive organs....81, 171
mammary gland....73, 173
meninges....56, 143
mesentery....26, 152
mind....51, 144
mouth....28, 157
muscles....55, 187
myocardium....20, 151
nails....95, 184
nasal passages....89, 154
nervous system....56, 143
nose....89, 154
oesophagus....31, 158
omentum....26, 166
ovaries....75, 175
palate....28, 158
pancreas....32, 167
parathyreoid gland....36, 153
penis....81, 172
pericardium....21, 150
peritonaeum....27, 166
pharynx....29, 158
pineal gland....36
pituitary body....36, 140
pleura....90, 155
prostate gland....82, 171
rectum....32, 164
reproductive organs....73, 171
respiratory system....86, 154
salivary ducts....30, 157
glands....30, 157
scrotum....82, 171
seminal vesicles....83, 172
skin....91, 182
spermatic cord....84, 172
spinal cord....56, 143
nerves....58, 146
spleen....36, 166
stomach....34, 159
suprarenal glands....37, 140, 153
teeth....30, 157
tendons....55, 187
tendon sheaths....55, 187
testicles....84, 172
thymus gland....37, 153
thyreoid gland....37, 155
tongue....30, 157
tonsils....31, 158

Diseases of—Continued
trachea....**86,** 155, 156
tunica vaginalis....**85,** 172
ureter....**102,** 168, 169, 170
urethra....**103,** 170
urinary organs....**99,** 167
uterine ligaments....**75,** 175
uterus....**77,** 174
uvula....**28,** 158
vagina....**78,** 155
vulva....**79,** 175
Dislocation about ankle....**116**
wrist....**117**
congenital, of....**14,** 48, 116, 189
of carpus....**117**
clavicle....**116**
coccyx....**117**
costal cartilage....**117**
elbow....**116**
eyeball....**116**
fibula, upper end of....**116**
finger....**116**
hip....**116**
hyoid bone....**116**
inferior maxilla....**116**
intra-articular cartilage....**116**
knee....**116**
lens....**116**
metacarpus....**117**
metatarsus....**117**
muscle....**118**
nasal cartilage....**123**
occiput from atlas....**117**
patella....**117**
pelvis....**117**
rib....**117**
shoulder....**117**
sternum....**117**
tarsus....**117**
tendon....**118**
testicle....**121**
thumb....**116**
toe....**117**
vertebra....**117**
Dislocations (cause not classified)....**110,** 198
Displacement of Falloppian tube....**75,** 175
liver....**25,** 166
nerve....**119**
ovary....**75,** 175
uterus....**77,** 174
pregnancy....**105,** 178
puerperium....**77, 105,** 180
Disseminated myelitis....**57,** 144
sclerosis....**58,** 144
suppurative nephritis....**102,** 169
Distoma pulmonale....**63,** 162
Diverticulitis....**23,** 164
Diverticulum of intestine, acquired....**23,** 164
oesophagus....**31,** 158
Diving, deep sea, traumatism in....**109**

Docks, traumatism in **109**
dry, traumatism in **109**
Donor, blood **52,** 199
operation on **131**
skin **54,** 199
operation on **131**
Dracontiasis **61,** 62, 93, 184
Dressing of, cleaning and **131**
Drowning **110,** 129, 196
Dry docks, traumatism in **109**
Duboisia poisoning **68,** 193
Duct, lingual, retention cyst of **30,** 157
nasal, fistula of **41,** 148
stenosis of **42,** 149
Duct, pancreatic, obstruction of **32,** 167
salivary, tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137
stenosis of nasal **42,** 149
thoracic, fistula of **50,** 153
rupture of **117**
wound of, gunshot **117**
incised **117**
lacerated **117**
stab **117**
Ductless glands, congenital malformation of **14,** 189
diseases of **36,** 140, 153, 155
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
Duodenitis (2 yrs. +) **23,** 161
(— 2 yrs) **23,** 160
Duodenum, perforating ulcer of **24,** 161
ulcer of **24,** 161
Dupuytren's contraction **55,** 187
Dwarfism **53,** 140
Dysentery, bacillary 22, 44, 134
balantidic 22, 24, **44,** 61, 134, 162
entamoebic 22, 24, **45,** 60, 61, 134, 161
unclassified 22, **45,** 134
Dysidrosis **92,** 183
Dysmenorrhoea **73,** 174
Dyspareunia **73,** 175
Dyspepsia, nervous **35,** 159
Dyssynergia Cerebellaris Progressiva **56**
Dystrophy, progressive muscular **56,** 143
Ear, congenital malformation of **14,** 38, 18
diseases of **38,** 149
external, abrasion of **115**
avulsion of **115**
burn of **115**
congenital malformation of 14, **38,** 189
contusion of **115**
deformity of, acquired **38,** 150
frostbite of **115,** 128, 197
haematoma of, nontraumatc **39,** 150
traumatic **115**
wound of, gunshot **115**
incised **115**
lacerated **115**
punctured **115**
stab **115**

Ear, injuries of **115**
parasite of **39, 60,** 150
syphilis of **39,** 137
tuberculosis of **39,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
Earthquakes, traumatism by **109**
Echinococcus of **64,** 163
brain **64,** 163
liver **25,** 64, 163, 165
Eclampsia, parturition **107,** 180
pregnancy **107,** 180
puerperium **107,** 180
Ecthyma **92,** 183
Ectropion **41,** 148
Eczema **92,** 183
seborrhoicum **92,** 183
Effects of electricity, industrial **109,** 197
nonindustrial **109, 110,** 197
heat in engine rooms **109,** 130, 197
laundries **109,** 130, 197
Egg albumin poisoning **68,** 191
Eimeria stiedae **62,** 162
Elaterin poisoning **68,** 193
Elaterium poisoning **68,** 193
Elbow, dislocation of **116**
Electric railroads, traumatism by (extraurban) **109,** 197
shock, injury from **129,** 197
Electricity, effects of, industrial **109**
nonindustrial **110**
traumatism by **109,** 197
Elephantiasis of, nonfilarial **50,** 183
scrotum, nonfilarial **82,** 183
vulva, nonfilarial **80,** 183
Elevated railroads, traumatism by **109**
Elevators, traumatism by freight **109**
passenger **109**
Elongation of uvula **29,** 158
Embolism, air **129**
of **19,** 152
cerebral artery **57,** 152
coronary artery **20,** 152
mesenteric artery 23, **26,** 152
puerperium 19, **105,** 152, 180
pulmonary artery **88,** 152
retinal artery **41,** 152
Embryotomy **132**
Emissions seminal **73,** 173
Emphysema, congenital pulmonary **88,** 156
pulmonary interlobular **88,** 156
senile pulmonary **88,** 156
traumatic **129**
Encephalitis, acute **57,** 143
Encephalitis epidemic **57**
Endarteritis obliterans **19**
Endocarditis, acute **20,** 151
chronic **20,** 151
Endocardium, diseases of **20,** 151
gonococcus infection of **20,** 137
Endometritis, acute **77,** 174

Endometritis. acute—Continued
puerperium....77, **105,** 180
chronic....**77,** 174
Endometrium, gonococcus infection of....**77,** 137
Endomyces albicans.... **62**
Endothelioma of....**98,** 137, 138, 139
Endotrachelitis, chronic....**77,** 174
Engine rooms, effect of heat in.... **109**
Enlargement of prostate....**82,** 171
Entamoeba coli....**60,** 161
histolytica....**60,** 161
Entamoebiasis....45, **60,** 161
Entamoebic abscess of....**60,** 161
liver....25, **60,** 165
dysentery....22, 24, **45,** 60, 61, 134, 161
Enteralgia....**24,** 165
Enteritis, acute (2 yrs +)....**23,** 161
(— 2 yrs)....**23,** 150
catarrhal....**23,** 160, 161
chronic (2 yrs +)....**23,** 161
(— 2 yrs)....**23,** 191
phlegmonous....**23,** 150, 161
ulcerative....**23,** 160, 161
Enterocolitis (2 yrs +)....**23,** 161
(— 2 yrs)....**23,** 160
Enterolith....**23,** 164
Enteroparesis....**24,** 165
Enterospasm....**24,** 165
Entropion....**41,** 148
Enuresis, functional....**100,** 170
Epidemic meat poisoning....**45,** 191
Epididymis, abscess of....**84,** 172
diseases of....**84,** 172
gonococcus infection of....**84,** 137, 172
Epididymis, syphilis of....**85,** 137
tuberculosis of....**85,** 137
Epididymitis, acute....**85,** 172
chronic....**85,** 172
Epidural haemorrhage....**57,** 144
Epigastric hernia....**43,** 163
strangulated....**43,** 163
Epiglottiditis....**87,** 154
Epiglottis, adhesion of....**86,** 154
diseases of....**86,** 154
tumors of, benign....**95, 97**
malignant....**98,** 139
ulcer of....**87,** 155
Epilation, traumatic.... **128**
Epilepsy....**59,** 145
jacksonian....**59, 146**
laryngeal....**87,** 154
Epileptic psychosis....**52,** 59, 145
Epinephrin poisoning....**68,** 193
Epiphora....**41,** 148
Epiphyseal separation of, traumatic.... **111**
Epiphysitis of, acute....**17,** 185
chronic....**17,** 185
Episcleritis....**42,** 149
Epistaxis....**89,** 153
Epithelioma of....**98,** 137, 138, 139

Epulis **95**
Ergot poisoning, acute **68,** 193
chronic **68,** 142
Errors of accommodation **40,** 147
refraction **40,** 147
Erysipelas **45,** 134
Erysipeloid 61, **62,** 93, 135
Erythema multiforme **92,** 183
nodosum **92,** 183
scarlatiniforme **92,** 183
simplex **92,** 183
Erythrasma **62,** 93, 135
Erythromelalgia **53,** 181
Ether poisoning, acute **68,** 193
chronic **68,** 142
vapor poisoning **68,** 196
Ethmoidal sinusitis **90,** 185
Eustachian salpingitis, acute **38,** 150
chronic **38,** 150
Eustrongylus gigas, *see* strongylus gigas **63**
Exhaustion from over-exertion and exposure **110,** 129, 197
heat **130,** 197
Exhaustive, infective, and toxic psychosis **51,** 145
Exophthalmic goitre **38,** 140, 155
Exostosis 17, **96,** 185
Exploratory operation **131**
Explosives, traumatism by **110**
Exposure and over-exertion, exhaustion from **110,** 129, 197
to extreme cold **110,** 129, 197
Extract, parathyreoid, poisoning **70,** 194
thymus, poisoning **72,** 195
thyreoid, poisoning **72,** 195
Extraction of tooth for **131**
Extrauterine gestation **75,** 105, 178
Extravasation of urine **103,** 170
Extreme cold, exposure to **110,** 129, 197
multiple injuries **129**
Exuberant callus **18,** 186
Eye, abrasion of **116**
abscess of **39,** 147
burn of **116**
congenital malformation of **14,** 40, 189
diseases of **39,** 147
foreign body in **116,** 148
gonococcus infection of **40, 108,** 136, 147, 190
injuries of **116**
parasite of **42, 60,** 149
syphilis of **42,** 137
tuberculosis of **42,** 137
tumors of, benign **95,** 97
malignant **98,** 139
ulcer of **42,** 149
wound of, gunshot **116**
incised **116**
lacerated **116**
punctured **116**
stab **116**
Eyeball, contusion of **116**
dislocation of **116**
haemorrhage into **116**

Eyelid, abrasion of **116**
abscess of **39,** 147
burn of **116**
congenital malformation of 14, **40,** 189
contusion of **116**
injuries of **116**
wound of, gunshot **116**
incised **116**
lacerated **116**
punctured **116**
stab **116**
Face, abrasion of **128**
burn of **128**
congenital malformation of **14,** 189
contusion of **128**
foreign body in **128,** 198
fracture of bones of **111**
compound **111**
frostbite of **115, 123, 128,** 197
haematoma of **128**
injuries of **128**
wound of, gunshot **128**
incised **128**
lacerated **128**
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Factories, traumatism by machines in **109**
Faecal fistula **23,** 164
Faeces, impacted **23,** 165
Fall, traumatism by **110,** 197
Falloppian tube, congenital malformation of **75,** 189
displacement of **75,** 175
diseases of **75,** 175
gonococcus infection of **76,** 137, 176
syphilis of **77,** 137
tuberculosis of **77,** 137
Farcy **45,** 135
Fascia, congenital malformation of **55,** 189
contracture of **55,** 187
diseases of **55,** 187
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 139
Fatty heart **20,** 151
liver **25,** 165
Faulty union of bone **18,** 186
cartilage **18,** 186
Favus 60, **62,** 93, 135
Female reproductive organs, diseases of **73,** 173
functional disturbances of **73**
Femoral hernia **43,** 163
strangulated **43,** 163
Femur, fracture of **111**
compound **111**
Fermentation, gastric **34,** 159
intestinal (2 yrs. +) **23,** 161
(—2 yrs.) **23,** 160
Fever, cerebrospinal **44,** 57, 143
haemoglobinuric **45,** 101, 168
hay **89,** 156
Malta **45,** 133

Fever—Continued
Mexican typhus **46,** 135
miliary **46,** 134
of unknown cause **45,** 198
pappataci **46,** 135
relapsing **46,** 133
rheumatic, acute **46,** 51, 139
subacute **46,** 51, 139
Rocky Mountain spotted **46,** 135
scarlet **46,** 101, 134, 167
thermic **130,** 197
typhoid **47,** 51, 52, 133, 145
typhus **47,** 133
urethral, traumatic **104,** 125, 171
yellow **47,** 134
Fibrinous pleurisy, acute **90,** 155
Fibroma of **95**
skin 92, **95,** 183
Fibrous pleurisy, chronic **90,** 155
Fibula, dislocation of upper end of **116**
Filaria **62**
Bancrofti **62**
Medinenses **62,** 184
(unclassified) **62**
Filariae **62**
Filariasis 45, 49, 50, **62,** 80, 82, 101, 134, 168
Finger, abrasion of **127**
amputation of, accidental **127**
avulsion of **127**
burn of **127**
contusion of **127**
crush of **127**
dislocation of **116**
foreign body in **127,** 198
frostbite of **127,** 197
haematoma of **127**
injuries of **127**
mallet **56,** 188
nail, avulsion of **127**
trigger **49,** 188
wound of, gunshot **127**
incised **128**
lacerated **128**
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Firearms, traumatism by **110,** 196
Fireworks, traumatism by **110**
Fish poisoning **68,** 191
venom poisoning **68,** 192
Fissure of anus **33,** 164
nipple **74,** 177
puerperium 74, **105,** 177, 180
skin **92,** 183
Fistula, biliary **26,** 166
congenital, of **14,** 189
faecal **23,** 164
in ano **33,** 164
intestino-ureteral 33, **103,** 170
intestino-uterine 33, **77,** 164
intestinovesical 33, **99,** 164

Fistula—Continued
mastoid **39,** 185
of bladder **99,** 170
kidney **101,** 168
lacrymal sac **41,** 148
larynx **87,** 154
mammary gland **74,** 177
puerperium 74, **105,** 177, 181
nasal duct **41,** 148
salivary duct **30,** 157
gland **30,** 157
thoracic duct **50,** 153
trachea **86,** 156
ureter **103,** 170
urethra **104, 171**
rectourethral 33, **104,** 171
rectovaginal 33, **78,** 164
thoracointestinal **91,** 155
ureterovaginal **78,** 103, 170
ureterovesical **99,** 103, 170
urethrovaginal **78,** 104, 171
urethrovesical **100,** 104, 171
uterovaginal **78,** 175
uterovesical 78, **100,** 171
vesicovaginal **79,** 100, 171
Flagellata **62,** 162
Flagellate diarrhoea 24, 45, **62,** 161, 162
Floods, traumatism by **109**
Follicular amygdalitis, acute **31,** 158
Folliculitis decalvans **92,** 182
Foot, abrasion of **127**
amputation of, accidental **127**
and mouth disease **45,** 134
avulsion of **127**
burn of **127**
congenital malformation of **15,** 189
contusion of **127**
crush of **127**
foreign body in **127,** 198
fracture of bones of **111**
compound **111**
frostbite of **127,** 197
haematoma of 127
injuries of **127**
wound of, gunshot **127**
incised **127**
lacerated **127**
punctured **127**
stab **127**
Forceps **132**
Forearm, abrasion of **127**
stab **127**
amputation of, accidental **127**
avulsion of **127**
burn of **127**
congenital malformation of **14,** 189
contusion of **127**
crush of **127**
foreign body in **127,** 198
fracture of bones of **111**

Forearm, fracture of bones of—Continued
compound **111**
frostbite of **127**, 197
haematoma of **127**
injuries of **127**
wound of, gunshot **127**
incised **128**
lacerated **128**
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Foreign body in abdominal cavity **114**
wall **126**, 198
appendix **22**, 164
arm **127**, 198
auditory canal **38**, 150
back **126**, 198
bladder **100**, 170
bone **111**
brain **118**, 198
breast **119**, 198
bronchus **86**, 198
buttock **127**, 198
chest wall **126**, 198
eye **116**, 148
face **128**, 198
finger **127**, 198
foot **127**, 198
forearm **127**, 198
frontal sinus **90**, 185
gallbladder **114**
gallduct **114**
gum **114**
hand **127**, 198
heart **113**
intestine **23**, 164
joint **117**, 186
kidney **124**, 198
larynx **87**, 198
leg **127**, 198
lip **114**
liver **114**
lung **123**, 198
maxillary sinus **90**, 185
mesentery **114**
muscle **118**, 198
nasal passage **89**, 198
neck **128**, 198
nerve **119**, 198
oesophagus **31**, 158
omentum **114**, 198
palate **114**, 198
pancreas **114**, 198
penis **120**, 198
pericardial sac **113**, 198
perinaeum **129**, 198
peritonaeum **114**, 198
pharynx **29**, 198
pleural cavity **123**, 198
rectum **33**, 164
salivary duct **114**, 198

Foreign body in salivary—Continued
gland....114, 198
scalp....128, 198
scrotum....120, 198
shoulder....127, 198
spinal cord....119, 198
spleen....124, 198
stomach....34, 159
thigh....127, 198
toe....127, 198
tongue....114, 198
tonsil....114, 198
trachea....86, 198
ureter....103, 168
urethra....104, 171
uterus.... 78
uvula....114, 198
vagina....79, 198
vulva....122, 198
Forest fires....108, 195
Formaldehyde poisoning....68, 193, 196
industrial....68, 141
Fracture, about ankle joint.... 111
compound.... 111
wrist joint.... 112
compound.... 112
Colles'.... 112
congenital, of....14, 111, 189
Pott's.... 111
of bone, congenital....14, 111, 189
bones of face.... 111
compound.... 111
foot.... 111
compound.... 111
forearm.... 111
compound.... 111
hand.... 111
compound.... 111
leg.... 112
compound.... 112
clavicle 111
compound.... 111
coccyx.... 111
costal cartilage.... 112
compound.... 112
femur.... 111
compound.... 111
humerus.... 112
compound.... 112
hyoid.... 112
compound.... 112
larynx.... 122
maxilla, inferior.... 112
compound.... 112
nasal septum.... 123
patella.... 112
compound.... 112
pelvis.... 112
compound.... 112
penis.... 120

Fracture of—Continued
rib **112**
compound **112**
sacrum **112**
compound **112**
scapula **112**
compound **112**
skull **112,** 118
compound **112,** 118
sternum **112**
compound **112**
tooth **114**
tracheal cartilage **124**
vertebra **112,** 119
compound **112,** 119
Fractures (cause not classified) **110,** 111, 198
Fragilitas ossium **17,** 185
Framboesia **47,** 135
Freckles **93,** 183
Freezing, injuries by 110
Freight elevators, traumatism by **109**
Frontal sinus, foreign body in **90,** 185
parasite of **60, 90,** 186
sinusitis **90,** 185
Frostbite of arm **127,** 197
buttock **127,** 197
external ear **115,** 128, 197
face 115, 123, **128,** 197
finger **127,** 197
foot **127,** 197
forearm **127,** 197
hand **127,** 197
leg **127,** 197
nose **123,** 128, 197
penis **120,** 197
scrotum **120,** 197
shoulder **127,** 197
thigh **127,** 197
toe **127,** 197
Functional derangement of liver **25,** 166
disturbance of female sexual organs **73**
male sexual organs **73**
enuresis **100,** 170
nervous disorders **59,** 146
Fungi **60,** 135
Furunculosis **45,** 181
Fusel oil poisoning **65,** 192
Galactocele **74,** 181
Galactorrhoea **74,** 181
Gallbladder, adhesions about **26,** 165
congenital malformation of 14, **26,** 189
contusion of **114**
diseases of **25,** 165
foreign body in **114**
injuries of **114**
parasite of **26, 60,** 166
rupture of **114**
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 138
wound of, gunshot **114**

Gallbladder, wound of—Continued
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Gallduct, foreign body in **114**
injuries of **114**
parasite of **26, 60,** 166
rupture of **114**
stenosis of **26,** 166
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 138
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Gallducts, congenital malformation of 14, **26,** 189
diseases of **25,** 165
Ganglion **56,** 187
Gangosa **45,** 134
Gangrene of **53,** 181
infective **45,** 53, 181
lung **88,** 156
scrotum, infective **83,** 181
testicle **85,** 181
Gangrenous stomatitis **28,** 181
Garrulitas vulvae **80,** 175
Gas poisoning, illuminating 66, **69,** 196
industrial 66, **69,** 141
marsh **69,** 196
industrial **69,** 141
nitrous, industrial **70,** 142
sewer **71,** 196
industrial **71,** 142
Gaseous tumor of parotid **30,** 157
Gases, absorption of deleterious, nonindustrial **110,** 130, 196
Gasoline poisoning **68,** 193, 196
industrial **68,** 141
Gastric fermentation **34,** 159
Gastritis, catarrhal, acute **34,** 159
chronic **34,** 159
phlegmonous, acute **34,** 159
Gastroduodenitis (2 yrs. +) **35,** 161
(—2 yrs.) **35,** 160
Gastroenteritis (2 yrs. +) **23,** 35, 161
(—2 yrs.) **23, 35,** 160
Gastroptosis **35,** 159
Gelsemium poisoning **68,** 193
General arterial sclerosis **18,** 19. 54, 151, 191
paralysis of the insane **51,** 144
Genital organs, female, tumors of, benign **96, 97,** 173, 175
malignant **98,** 138
Genu recurvatum 17, **48,** 186
valgum 17, **48,** 186
varum 17, **48,** 186
German measles **45,** 135
Gestation, extrauterine **75,** 105, 178
Gigantism **53,** 140
Gingivitis **30,** 157

Gland, Bartholin's abscess of....**79**, 175
cyst of....**80**, 175
gonococcus infection of....**79**, 137, 175
carotid, diseases of....**36**
tumors of, benign....**95**, 97
malignant....**98**, 139
gonococcus infection of....**79**, 137, 175
Cowper's, abscess of....**81**, 171
diseases of....**81**, 171
gonococcus infection of....**81**, 137, 171
ductless, diseases of....**36**, 140, 153, 155
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
mammary, abscess of....**73**, 177
puerperium....73, **104**, 177, 180
atrophy of....**74**, 180
congenital malformation of....**74**, 189
diseases of....**73**, 177
fistula of....**74**, 177
puerperium....74, **105**, 177, 181
hypertrophy of....**74**, 177
injuries of, *see* Breast.
neurosis of....**74**, 178
parasite of....**60**, **74**, 178
syphilis of....**74**, 137
tuberculosis of....**74**, 137
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 138
parathyreoid, diseases of....**36**, 153
haemorrhage into....**36**, 153
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
pineal, diseases of....**36**
tumors of, benign....**95**, 97
malignant....**98**, 139
prostate, diseases of....**82**, 171
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
salivary, diseases of....**30**, 157
injuries of....**114**
tumors of, benign....**95**, **96**
malignant....**98**, 137
suprarenal, congenital malformation of....**37**, 189
diseases of....**37**, 140, 153
haemorrhage into....**37**, 153
syphilis of....**37**, 137
tuberculosis of....**37**, 140
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
thymus, diseases of....**37**, 153
persistent....**37**, 153
syphilis of....**37**, 137
tuberculosis of....**37**, 137
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
thyreoid, congenital malformation of....**37**, 189
diseases of....**37**, 155
parasite of....**38**, **60**, 155
syphilis of....**38**, 137
tuberculosis of....**38**, 137

Gland, thyreoid—Continued
tumors of, benign **95**, 97
malignant **98**, 139
Glanders **45**, 55, 135, 187
Glands, ductless, diseases of **36**, 140, 153, 155
tumors of, benign **95**, 97
malignant **98**, 139
Glass, powdered, injury from swallowing **129**
Glaucoma, acute **41**, 148
chronic **41**, 148
Glioma of **95**
Globe, rupture of **116**
Glossitis, acute **31**, 157
chronic **31**, 157
Glycosuria **53**, 139
Goitre **38**, 155
exophthalmic **38**, 140, 155
Gonecystitis, acute **83**, 172
chronic **83**, 172
Gonococcus infection of **45**, 137
Bartholin's gland **79**, 137 175
bladder **99**, 137, 170
Cowper's gland **81**, 137, 171
endocardium **20**, 137
endometrium **77**, 137
epididymis **84**, **85**, 137, 172
eye **40**, **108**, 136, 147, 190
Falloppian tube **77**, 137, 176
joint **47**, 137, 186
kidney **100**, 137
lymph nodes **49**, 137
mouth **28**, 137
ovary **76**, 137
pelvis of kidney **102**, 137, 169
penis **81**, 137, 172
peritonaeum **75**, **76**, 137, 174
prostate **82**, 137, 171
rectum **33**, 137
seminal vesicle **83**, 137 172
spermatic cord **84**, 137, 173
tendon sheath **56**, 137
testicle **84**, **85**, 137, 172, 173
ureter **103**, 137, 169
urethra **104**, 137, 171
vagina **79**, 137, 177
vulva **80**, 137
Goring by animals **110**, 197
Gout, acute **53**, 139
chronic **53**, 139
Granuloma Inguinalis **45**
Guaiacol poisoning **67**, 193
Guinea worm **62**, 184
Gum, abrasion of **114**
burn of **114**
contusion of **114**
foreign body in **114**
tumor of, benign **95**, **96**
malignant **98**, 137
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**

Gum, wound of—Continued
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Gums, diseases of **30,** 157
Gums, injuries of **114**
Gunshot wounds, *see* various organs, structures and regions
Habit spasm **59, 147**
Haematemesis **35,** 159
Haematocele, pelvic **75,** 176
of spermatic cord **84,** 172
tunica vaginalis 85, **121,** 172
Haematoma of abdominal wall **120**
arm **127**
back **126**
breast **119**
buttock **127**
chest wall **126**
external ear, nontraumatic **39,** 150
traumatic **115**
face **128**
finger **127**
foot **127**
forearm **127**
hand **127**
leg **127**
nasal septum **123**
neck **128**
ovary **75,** 175
penis **120**
perinaeum **129**
scalp **128**
scrotum **120**
shoulder **127**
spermatic cord **121**
nontraumatic **84,** 173
thigh **127**
toe **127**
vulva, nontraumatic **80,** 176
puerperium **105,** 179
traumatic **122**
Haematomyelia **57,** 143
Haematorrhachis **57,** 143
Haematosalpinx **76,** 176
Haematuria, renal **101,** 168
Haemochromatosis **53,** 140
Haemoglobinuria **101,** 168
neonatorum **107,** 190
Haemoglobinuric fever **45,** 101, 168
Haemophilia **15,** 140
Haemoptysis **88,** 156
Haemorrhage, from rectum **33,** 164
umbilical cord **107,** 190
epidural **57,** 144
intestinal **23,** 165
into cerebellum **57,** 144
cerebrum **57,** 144
eyeball **116**
joint, nontraumatic **48,** 187
traumatic **117**

Haemorrhage, into—Continued
labyrinth **39**, 150
medulla **57**, 144
parathyreoid gland **36**, 153
pons **57**, 144
retina **41**, 148
suprarenal gland **37**, 153
of brain, traumatic **118**
spinal cord, traumatic **119**
parturition, accidental **104**, 179
pregnancy, accidental **104**, 178
puerperium, accidental **104**, 179
secondary **130**
subdural **57**, 144
under conjunctiva nontraumatic **41**, 148
traumatic **116**
Haemorrhoids 19, **33**, 152
Haemothorax **90**, 155
Hair, congenital malformation of **15**, 91, 190
diseases of **91**, 182
parasitic **92**, 183
Hallux valgus 18, **48**, 187
varus **48**, 188
Hammer toe **56**, 188
Hand, abrasion of **127**
amputation of, accidental **127**
avulsion of **127**
burn of **127**
congenital malformation of **14**, 189
contusion of **127**
crush of **127**
foreign body in **127**, 198
fracture of bones of **111**
compound **111**
frostbite of **127**, 197
haematoma of **127**, 197
injuries of **127**
wound of, gunshot **127**
incised **128**
lacerated **128**
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Hashish poisoning **66**, 192
Hay fever **89**, 156
Headache **53**, 198
Heart, aneuryism of **20**, 151
atrophy of **20**, 151
block **20**, 153
congenital malformation of **19**, 189
diseases of **19**, 151
fatty **20**, 151
foreign body in **113**
hypertrophy of **20**, 151
injuries of **113**
neurosis of **21**, 153
parasite of **20**, **60**, 151
spontaneous rupture of **20**, 151
syphilis of **20**, 137
uberculosis of **20**, 137
tumors of, benign **95**, **96**

Heart, tumors of—Continued
malignant....98, 139
wound of, gunshot....113
incised....113
lacerated....113
punctured....113
stab....113
Heat, cramps....130, 197
effects of, in engine rooms....109, 130
in laundries....109, 130
nonindustrial....110, 130, 197
excessive, traumatism by....130, 197
exhaustion....130, 197
Hebeotomy....132
Hebephrenia....51, 145
Hemianopsia....41, 148
Hemiplegia, old....57, 144
Hereditary, ataxia....56, 143
spastic paraplegia....58, 144
Hermaphroditism....15, 190
Hernia, diaphragmatic....43, 163
epigastric....43, 163
strangulated....43, 163
femoral....43, 163
strangulated....43, 163
inguinal....43, 163
strangulated....43, 163
internal....43, 163
strangulated....43, 163
into lesser peritoneal sac....43, 163
ischiadic....43, 163
strangulated....43, 163
ischiorectal....43, 163
strangulated....43, 163
lumbar....43, 163
strangulated....43, 163
obturator....43, 164
strangulated....43, 164
of brain....57, 146
lung....43, 88, 156, 163
muscle....55, 188
retroperitoneal....43, 163
umbilical....43, 164
strangulated....43, 164
ventral....43, 164
strangulated....43, 164
Herniae....14, 43, 163, 189
Heroine poisoning, acute....70, 194
chronic....70, 142
Herpes....92, 183
Hexamethylenamine poisoning....68, 193
Hiccough....59, 146
Hip, dislocation of....116
Histoplasmosis....45, 140
Hodgkin's disease....50, 140
Hordeolum....41, 148
Horses, traumatism by....109
Humerus, fracture of....112
compound....112
Hydatidiform mole....98, 105

Hydramnios, pregnancy....105, 178
Hydroa Vacciniforme.... 92
Hydrocele of round ligament....76, 176
spermatic cord....84, 173
tunica viginalis....85, 173
vulva....80, 176
Hydrocephalus, acquired....57, 146
Hydrochloric acid poisoning....68, 193
industrial....68, 141
Hydrocyanic acid poisoning....68, 193, 196
industrial....68, 141
Hydrofluoric acid poisoning....68, 193
industrial....68, 141
Hydrogen, arseniuretted, poisoning....65, 196
industrial....65, 141
phosphoretted, poisoning....70, 196
sulphuretted poisoning....72, 196
industrial....71, 72, 142
Hydronephrosis....101, 169
Hydrorrhoea gravidarum....105, 179
Hydrosalpinx....76, 176
Hymenolepis nana....64, 162
Hyoid bone, dislocation of.... 116
fracture of.... 112
compound.... 112
Hyoscine poisoning....69, 194
Hyoscyamine poisoning....68, 193
Hyoscyamus poisoning....68, 193
Hyperaemia of conjunctiva....41, 148
Hyperaesthesia of retina....41, 148
Hyperchlorhydria....35, 159
Hyperchylia gastrica....35, 159
Hyperidrosis....92, 183
Hypermetropia....40, 147
Hypernephroma of....98, 138, 139
Hyperpituitarism.... 36
Hypertrophic cirrhosis of liver....25, 165
osteoarthropathy....54, 137
rhinitis....89, 154
Hypertrophy of bone....17, 185
cartilage.... 17
cervix uteri....78, 175
clitoris....80, 176
heart....20, 151
lingual lymph node....31, 157
lymph nodes....50, 153
mammary gland....74, 177
tonsil....31, 158
vulva....80, 176
Hypochlorhydria....35, 159
Hypochondriasis....59, 145
Hypopituitarism.... 36
Hypopyon....42, 149
Hysteria....59, 146
Hysterical psychosis....52, 59, 146
Ice cream poisoning....69, 191
Ichthyosis....92, 183
Icterus neonatorum....26, 107, 190
Ideas, imperative....51, 144
Idiocy....51, 146

Illuminating gas poisoning.....66, **69**, 196
industrial.....66, **69**, 141
Imbecility.....**51**, 146
Impacted calculus in ureter.....**102**, 169
urethra.....**103**, 169
faeces.....**24**, 165
tooth.....**23**, 165
Imperative acts.....**51**, 144
ideas.....**51**, 144
Impetigo contagiosa.....**92**, 183
herpetiformis.....**92**, 183
simplex.....**92**, 183
Impotence.....**73**, 173
Incised wounds, *see* various organs, structures and regions
Incontinence, pyloric.....**35**, 159
of urine.....**100**, 170
Induction of abortion.....**132**
labor.....**132**
Industrial acetylene poisoning.....**65**, 141
ammonia poisoning.....**65**, 141
amyl alcohol poisoning.....**65**, 141
aniline poisoning.....**65**, 141
antimony poisoning.....**65**, 141
arsenic poisoning.....**65**, 141
arseniuretted hydrogen poisoning.....**65**, 141
benzol poisoning.....**66**, 141
carbon dioxide poisoning.....**66**, 141
carbon disulphide poisoning.....**66**, 141
carbon monoxide poisoning.....**66**, 141
chloride of lime poisoning.....**66**, 141
chlorine poisoning.....**67**, 141
chromium poisoning.....**67**, 141
cyanide poisoning.....**68**, 141
cyanogen poisoning.....**68**, 141
dinitrobenzol poisoning.....**68**, 141
formaldehyde poisoning.....**68**, 141
gasoline poisoning.....**68**, 141
hydrochloric acid poisoning.....**68**, 141
hydrocyanic acid poisoning.....**68**, 141
hydrofluoric acid poisoning.....**68**, 141
illuminating gas poisoning.....66, **69**, 141
injuries.....**109**
lead poisoning.....67, **69**, 109, 141
manganese poisoning.....**69**. 141
marsh gas poisoning.....**69**, 141
mercury poisoning.....**69**, 141
methyl alcohol vapor poisoning.....**69**, 141
nitrobenzine poisoning.....**70**, 142
nitrous gas poisoning.....**70**, 142
petroleum vapor poisoning.....**70**, 142
phosphorus poisoning.....**71**, 142
picric acid poisoning.....**71**, 142
poisonings.....**65**, 109, 141
pyridine poisoning.....**71**, 142
sewer gas poisoning.....**71**, 142
sulphur chloride poisoning.....**72**, 142
sulphuretted hydrogen poisoning.....71, **72**, 142
sulphurous acid vapor poisoning.....**72**, 142
tea poisoning.....**72**, 142
tobacco poisoning.....**72**, 142

Industrial—Continued
turpentine vapor poisoning **72,** 142
Infancy **53,** 190
Infantile convulsions (—5 yrs.) **59,** 146
pseudoleuchaemia **16,** 140
spastic paralysis **57,** 144
Infantilism **53,** 140
Infarct of kidney **101,** 169
lung **88,** 156
spleen **36,** 166
Infection, aerogenes capsulatus **44,** 135
gonococcus, of **45,** 137
Bartholin's gland **79,** 137, 175
bladder **99,** 137, 170
Cowper's gland **81,** 137, 171
endometrium **77,** 137
epididymis **84, 85,** 137, 172
eye **40, 108,** 136, 147, 190
Falloppian tube **76,** 137, 176
joint **47,** 137, 186
kidney **100,** 137
lymph nodes **49,** 137
mouth **28,** 137
ovary **76,** 137, 176
pelvis of kidney **102,** 137, 169
penis **81,** 137, 172
peritonaeum **75, 76,** 137, 174
prostate **82,** 137, 171
seminal vesicle **83,** 137, 172
spermatic cord **84,** 137, 173
tendon sheath **56,** 137
testicle **84, 85,** 137, 172, 173
ureter **103,** 137, 169
urethra **104,** 137, 171
vagina **79,** 137, 177
vulva **80,** 137
Infective diseases **43,** 133
exhaustive and toxic psychosis **51,** 145
gangrene of **45,** 53, 181
scrotum **83,** 181
jaundice, acute **45,** 165
Inferior maxilla, dislocation of **116**
fracture of **112**
compound **112**
Inferiority, constitutional **51,** 144
Inflammation of salivary duct **30,** 157
gland **30,** 157
spermatic cord **84,** 173
Influenza **45,** 51, 134, 145
Ingrowing nail **95,** 184
Inguinal hernia **43,** 163
strangulated **43,** 163
Inhalation, smoke **130,** 196
Injection of antitoxin, subdural **131**
serum, operation for **131**
Injuries, *see* also Traumatism
at birth **110, 111, 116,** 190
by animals **110,** 197
burns **110,** 195
conflagration **108,** 109, 110, 130, 195, 196

Injuries, by—Continued
excessive cold **110,** 197
causes of **108,** 195
extreme multiple **129**
industrial **109**
miscellaneous **129**
nature of **111**
obstetrical **104,** 178
of abdominal wall **125**
alveoli **114**
anus **115**
arm **127**
arteries **113**
back **126**
bladder **124**
bones **111**
brain **118**
breast **119**
bursae **113**
buttock **127**
chest wall **126**
circulatory system **113**
digestive system **114**
ear **115**
external **115**
eye **116**
eyelid **116**
face **128**
finger **127**
foot **127**
forearm **127**
gallbladder **114**
gallducts **114**
gums **114**
hand **127**
heart **113**
intestine **114**
joints **116**
kidney **124**
larynx **122**
leg **127**
lips **114**
liver **114**
lower extremity **127**
lung **123**
lymphatic system **117**
mammary gland **119**
mesentery **114**
mouth **114**
muscles **118**
neck **128**
nerves **119**
nervous system **118**
nose **123**
oesophagus **114**
omentum **114**
organs **111**
palate **114**
pancreas **114**
penis **120**

Injuries of—Continued
pericardium 113
perinaeum 129
peritonaeum 114
pharynx 114
pleura 123
rectum 115
reproductive organs, female 119
male 119
respiratory system 122
salivary ducts 114
glands 114
scalp 128
scrotum 120
shoulder 127
special structures 111
spermatic cord 121
spinal cord 119
spleen 124
stomach 114
teeth 114
tendons 118
testicle 121
thigh 127
thoracic duct 117
toe 127
tongue 114
tonsils 114
trachea 124
tunica viginalis 121
upper extremity 127
ureter 125
urethra 125
urinary organs 124
uterus 121
uvula 114
vagina 122
veins 113
vulva 122
regional 125
Injury from electric shock 129, 197
swallowing powdered glass 129
intracranial 112, 118
intraspinal 112, 119
Inoculation, anti-diphtheria 52, 134
rabies 52, 135
tetanus 52, 135
typhoid 52, 135
Insane, general paralysis of the 51, 144
Insanity, variety of, not ascertained 52, 145
Insect sting 69, 192
Insomnia 53, 198
Instruments, traumatism by cutting and piercing 110, 196
Insufficiency of ocular muscle 41, 148
Interlobular emphysema, pulmonary 88, 156
Intermittent claudication 19, 151
vomiting 36, 160
Internal hernia 43, 163
strangulated 43, 163
Interstitial nephritis, chronic 102, 168

Interstitial—Continued
pneumonia **88,** 156
splenitis, chronic **37,** 166
Intertrigo **92,** 183
Intestinal, autointoxication (2 yrs. +) **22,** 164
(—2 yrs.) **22,** 160
fermentation (2 yrs. +) **23,** 161
(—2 yrs.) **23,** 160
haemorrhage **23,** 165
obstruction, acute **24,** 164
chronic **24,** 164
neurosis **24,** 165
schistosomiasis 44, 46, 61, **63,** 162
wall, parasite in **24, 60,** 164
abscess of **22**
Intestine, acquired diverticulum of **23,** 164
adhesions of **22**
congenital malformation of **22,** 189
contusion of **114**
dilatation of **23**
diseases of **22,** 160
diverticulitis **23,** 164
diverticulum of, acquired **23,** 164
fistulae of, *see* Rectum
foreign body in **23,** 164
injuries of **114**
parasite in **24, 60,** 164
paresis of **24,** 165
perforating ulcer of (2 yrs. +) **24,** 161
(—2 yrs.) **24,** 160
rupture of **114**
spasm of **24,** 165
stricture of **24,** 164
syphilis of **24,** 137
tuberculosis of **24,** 136
tumors of, benign **95,** 96
malignant **98,** 138
ulcer of (2 yrs. +) **24,** 161
(—2 yrs.) **24,** 160
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Intestino-ureteral fistula 33, **103,** 170
uterine fistula 33, **77,** 164
vesical fistula 33, **99,** 164
Intoxication psychosis **51,** 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 141, 145
Intoxications **65,** 141, 192, 196
Intra-articular cartilage, dislocation of **116**
Intracranial injury **112,** 118
Intraspinal injury **112,** 119
Intubation tube, retained **87,** 155
Intussusception **24,** 164
Inversion of nipple **109**
Iodine poisoning **69,** 194
Iodoform poisoning **69,** 194
Iridochorioiditis **41,** 148
Iridocyclitis **41,** 148
Iritis **41,** 148

Iron poisoning **69,** 194
Ischaemic paralysis of **55,** 188
Ischiadic hernia **43,** 163
strangulated **43,** 163
Ischiorectal hernia **43,** 163
strangulated **43,** 163
Jacksonian epilepsy **59,** 146
Jaundice, acute infective **45,** 165
Jaw, lower, congenital malformation of **14,** 189
Joint, ankle, fracture about **111**
compound **111**
congenital malformation of **14,** 48, 189
contracture of **48,** 186
contusion of **116**
foreign body in **117,** 186
gonococcus infection of **47,** 137, 186
haemorrhage into, nontraumatic **48,** 187
traumatic **117**
loose body in **48,** 187
parasite of **48, 60,** 187
sprain of **117**
strain of **117**
syphilis of **48,** 137
tuberculosis of **49,** 136
wound of, gunshot **117**
incised **117**
lacerated **117**
punctured **117**
stab **117**
wrist, fracture about **112**
compound **112**
Joints, diseases of **47,** 86
injuries of **116**
Kala azar **45,** 140
Keloid 92, **95,** 183
Keratitis **41,** 148
phlyctenular **41,** 148
Keratodermia **93,** 183
Keratoiritis **41,** 148
Keratosis **93,** 183
Kerosene poisoning **69,** 194
Kicks by animals **110,** 197
Kidney, abscess of **100,** 168
amyloid **100,** 168
congenital malformation of **101,** 190
congestion of **101,** 168
contusion of **124**
cyst of **101,** 168
diseases of **100,** 167
fistula of **101,** 168
foreign body in **124,** 198
gonococcus infection of **100,** 137
pelvis of **102,** 137, 169
infarct of **101,** 169
injuries of **124**
parasite of **60, 102,** 169
rupture of **125**
syphilis of **102,** 137
tuberculosis of **102,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 98**

Kidney, tumors of—Continued
malignant....98, 139
wound of, gunshot....124
incised....124
lacerated....125
punctured....125
stab....125
Knee, dislocation of....116
Korssakow's syndrome....51, 141
Kraurosis vulvae....80, 176
Labor, *see* Parturition
induction of....132
Labyrinth, haemorrhage into....39, 150
Lacerated wounds, *see* various organs, structures and regions
Laceration of brain....118
cervix uteri, old....78, 175
recent....105, 179
pelvic floor, old....79, 176
recent....105, 179
spinal cord....119
Lacrymal sac, fistula of....41, 148
Lamblia intestinalis....62, 162
Landslides, traumatism by....109
Larva migrans....62, 93, 184
Laryngeal cough, spasmodic....87, 154
epilepsy....87, 154
Laryngismus stridulus....87, 154
Laryngitis, acute....87, 154
chronic....87, 154
Larynx, abrasion of....122
abscess of....86, 154
burn of....122
congenital malformation of....87, 189
diseases of....86, 154
fistula of....87, 154
foreign body in....87, 198
fracture of....122
injuries of....122
neurosis of....87, 154
ossification of....17, 87, 154, 188
parasite of....60, 87, 154
perichondritis of....87, 154
stenosis of....87, 155
syphilis of....87, 137
tuberculosis of....87, 136
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
wound of, gunshot....123
incised....123
punctured....123
stab....123
Lateral sclerosis....58, 144
amyotrophic....58, 144
Laterocession of uterus....77, 174
Lathyrism....69, 142
Laundries, effects of heat in....109
Lead chromate poisoning....67, 141
Lead poisoning, acute....69, 194
chronic....69, 141
industrial....67, 69, 109, 141

Leg, abrasion of **127**
amputation of, accidental **127**
avulsion of **127**
burn of **127**
congenital malformation of **15,** 189
contusion of **127**
crush of **127**
foreign body in **127,** 198
fracture of bones of **112**
compound **112**
frostbite of **127,** 197
haematoma of **127**
injuries of **127**
wound of, gunshot **127**
incised **127**
lacerated **127**
punctured **127**
stab **127**
Lens, absence of **40,** 147
dislocation of **116**
Lenticular Cysts **57**
Lentigo **93,** 183
Leontiasis ossea **17,** 185
Leprosy **45,** 134
Leuchaemia **15,** 140
Leucodermia **93,** 183
Leukokeratosis **93,** 183
Leukoma **41,** 148
Lichen planus **93,** 183
ruber **93,** 183
Ligament, broad, varix of 19, **77,** 152
round, hydrocele of **76,** 176
rupture of **117**
Lightning stroke 110, **129,** 197
Lime, chloride of, poisoning, industrial **66,** 141
chlorinated, poisoning **66,** 192
Lingual duct, retention cyst of **30,** 152
lymph node, hypertrophy of **31,** 157
Lip, abrasion of **114**
burn of **114**
congenital malformation of 14, **28,** 189
contusion of **114**
foreign body in **114**
syphilis of **28,** 137
tuberculosis of **28,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Lipaemia **53,** 178
Lipoma of **95**
Lips, diseases of **28**
injuries of **114**
Liver, abscess of **25,** 165
entamoebic **25, 60,** 165
acquired deformity of **25,** 166
acute yellow atrophy of **25,** 165

Liver—Continued
amyloid **25**, 165
cirrhosis of, atrophic **25**, 165
hypertrophic **25**, 165
congenital malformation of 14, **25**, 189
contusion of **114**
derangement of, functional **25**, 166
diseases of **25**, 165
displacement of **25**, 166
echinococcus of 25, **64**, 163, 165
entamoebic abscess of **25**, 60, 165
fatty **25**, 165
foreign body in **114**
hypertrophic cirrhosis of **25**, 165
injuries of **114**
parasite of **25**, **60**, 166
perihepatitis **25**, 166
rupture of **114**
syphilis of **25**, 137
tuberculosis of **25**, 137
tumors of, benign **95**, **96**
malignant **98**, 138
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Lobar pneumonia 46, 51, **83**, 145, 155
Lobelia poisoning **69**, 194
Loose body in joint **48**, 187
Loss of substance of bone **17**, 185
cartilage **17**
Lower extremity, injuries of **127**
jaw, congenital malformation of **14**, 189
Lumbar hernia **43**, 163
strangulated **43**, 163
Lung, abscess of **87**, 156
congenital malformation of **88**, 189
congestion of, acute **88**, 156
diseases of **87**, 155, 156
foreign body in **123**, 198
gangrene of **88**, 156
hernia of 43, **88**, 156, 163
infarct of **88**, 156
injuries of 123
oedema of **88**, 156
parasite of **60**, **88**, 156
syphilis of **88**, 137
tumors of, benign **95**, **97**
malignant **98**, 139
wound of, gunshot **123**
incised **123**
lacerated **123**
punctured **123**
stab **123**
Lupus erythematosus **93**, 183
vulgaris **93**, 183
Lymph node, abscess of **49**, 152
gonococcus infection of **49**, 137
hypertrophy of **50** 153

Lymph node—Continued
lingual, hypertrophy of....**31**, 157
syphilis of....**50**, 137
tuberculosis of....**50**, 137
tuberculous abscess of....**49**, 137
tumors of benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 138, 139
Lymphadenitis of, acute....**50**, 153
chronic....**50**, 153
Lymphangioma of.... **95**
Lymphangiectasis of....**50**, 153
Lymphangitis of **50**, 153
puerperium....50, **106**, 153, 180
Lymphatic system, congenital malformation of....**50**, 189
diseases of....**49**, 152
injuries of.... **117**
Lymphoma of.... **95**
Lysol poisoning....**69**, 194
Machines, traumatism by....**109**, 197
Madura foot.... **62**
Magnesium poisoning....**69**, 194
Malaria....**45**, 133, 135
Malassezia furfur.... **62**
Male reproductive organs, diseases of....**81**, 171
functional disturbances of.... **73**
Malformations, congenital....**14**, 188
Malformation of abdominal wall, congenital....**14**, 189
anus, congenital....**33**, 189
appendix, congenital....**21**, 189
arm, congenital....**14**, 189
artery, congenital....**19**, 189
bladder, congenital....**99**, 190
bone, congenital....**16**, 189
brain, congenital....**56**, 189
bronchus, congenital....**86**, 189
cheek, congenital....**14**, 189
circulatory system....**14**, 189
diaphragm, congenital....**14**, 189
digestive system, congenital....**14**, 189
ductless glands, congenital....**14**, 189
ear, congenital....14, **38**, 189
external ear, congenital....14, **38**, 189
eye, congenital....14, **40**, 189
eyelid, congenital....14, **40**, 189
face, congenital....**14**, 189
Falloppian tube, congenital....**75**, 189
fascia, congenital....**55**, 189
foot, congenital....**15**, 189
forearm, congenital....**14**, 189
gallbladder, congenital....14, **26**, 189
gallducts, congenital....14, **26**, 189
hair, congenital....15, **91**, 190
hand, congenital....**14**, 189
heart, congenital....**19**, 189
intestine, congenital....**22**, 189
joint, congenital....**14**, 48, 189
kidney, congenital....**101**, 190
larynx, congenital....**87**, 189
leg, congenital....**15**, 189
lip, congenital....14, **28**, 189

Malformation of—Continued
liver, congenital....14, **25,** 189
lower jaw, congenital....**14,** 189
lung, congenital....**88,** 189
lymphatic system, congenital....**15,** 189
mammary gland, congenital....**74,** 189
muscular system, congenital....**15,** 189
nails, congenital....**15,** 95, 189
nervous system, congenital....15, 189
nose, congenital....14, **89,** 189
oesophagus, congenital....**31,** 189
ovary, congenital....**75,** 189
palate, congenital....14, **28,** 189
pancreas, congenital....**32,** 189
pelvic girdle, congenital.... 15, **105,** 178, 179, 189
penis,, congenital....**81,** 189
pharynx, congenital....**29,** 189
prostate, congenital....**82,** 189
rectum, congenital....**33,** 189
reproductive organs, female, congenital....**15,** 189
male, congenital....**15,** 189
respiratory system, congenital....**15,** 189
salivary duct, congenital....**30,** 189
gland, congenital....**30,** 189
scrotum, congenital....**82,** 189
seminal vesicles, congenital....**83,** 189
shoulder girdle, congenital....**15,** 190
skin, congenital....**15,** 91, 190
skull, congenital....**15,** 189
spinal column, congenital....**15,** 189
cord, congenital....**56,** 189
spleen, congenital....**36,** 189
stomach, congenital....**34,** 189
suprarenal gland, congenital....**37,** 189
testicle, congenital....**84,** 189
thorax, congenital....**15,** 190
thyreoid gland, congenital....**37,** 189
tongue, congenital....**30,** 189
trachea, congenital....**86,** 189
ureter, congenital....**102,** 190
urethra, congenital....**103,** 190
urinary glands, congenital....**15,** 190
uterus, congenital....**77,** 189
uvula, congenital....14, **28,** 189
vagina, congenital....**78,** 189
vein, congenital....**19,** 189
vulva, congenital....**90,** 189
Malignant tumors....**98,** 137
mixed.... **99**
Malingering....**53,** 199
Mallet finger....**56,** 188
Malnutrition (1 yr. +)....**53,** 198
(—1 yr.)....**53,** 190
Malta fever....**45,** 133
Mamillitis....**74,** 177
pregnancy....74, **106,** 177, 181
puerperium....74, **106,** 177, 181
Mammary gland, abscess of....**73,** 177
puerperium....73, **104,** 177, 180
atrophy of....**74,** 180

Mammary gland—Continued
congenital malformation of **74,** 189
diseases of **73,** 177
fistula of **74,** 177
puerperium 74, **105,** 177, 181
hypertrophy of **74,** 177
injuries of, *see* Breast **119**
neurosis of **74,** 178
parasite of **60, 74,** 178
syphilis of **74,** 137
tuberculosis of **74,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 138
Manganese poisoning, industrial **69,** 141
Manic depressive psychosis **52,** 145
Manual extraction of placenta **132**
Marsh gas poisoning **65,** 196
industrial **69,** 141
Mastitis, acute **74,** 178
chronic **74,** 178
puerperium 74, **106,** 178, 181
Mastoid fistula **39,** 185
Mastoiditis, acute **30,** 185
chronic **39,** 185
Masturbation **73,** 146
Maxilla, inferior, dislocation of **116**
fracture of **112**
compound **112**
Maxillary sinus, foreign body in **90,** 185
parasite of **60, 90,** 186
sinusitis **90,** 185
Measles **45,** 133
German **45,** 135
Meat poisoning **67,** 191
epidemic **45,** 191
Mechanical burns **110,** 196
Mediastinopericarditis **21,** 150
Medulla, haemorrhage into **57,** 144
Melaena neonatorum **107,** 190
Melancholia, involutional **51,** 145
Melanodermia **93,** 183
Melanoma **95**
Ménière's disease 39, **58,** 150
Meninges, diseases of **56,** 143
syphilis of, cerebral **58,** 137
cerebrospinal **58,** 137
spinal **58,** 137
tuberculosis of, cerebral **58,** 136
cerebrospinal **58,** 136
spinal **58,** 136
tumors of, cerebral, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
spinal, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
Meningitis, cerebral **57,** 143
cerebrospinal **57,** 143
spinal **57,** 143
Meningococcus carrier **46**
Menopause **73,** 175
Menorrhagia **73,** 173
Menstruation, precocious **73,** 175

Mercury poisoning, acute **69,** 194
chronic **69,** 142
industrial **69,** 141
Mesenteric artery, embolism of **23,** 26, 152
thrombosis of **24,** 26, 152
vein, thrombosis of **24,** 26, 152
Mesentery, chyle cyst of **26,** 152
contusion of **114**
diseases of **26,** 152
foreign body in **114**
injuries of **114**
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 138
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Metacarpus, dislocation of **117**
Metastrongylus apri **63**
Metatarsalgia **48,** 188
Metatarsus, dislocation of **117**
Methyl alcohol poisoning **69,** 194
vapor poisoning **69,** 196
industrial **69,** 141
Metritis, acute **78,** 174
puerperium 78, **106,** 174, 180
chronic **78,** 174
Metrorrhagia **73,** 173
Mexican typhus fever **46,** 135
Microsporum minutissimum **62**
Migraine **53,** 146
Mikulicz's disease **53,** 157
Miliaria **93,** 183
Miliary fever **46,** 134
tuberculosis, acute pulmonary 47, **88,** 136
Milium **93,** 183
Milk poisoning **69,** 191
retention **74,** 181
sickness **53,** 135
Mind, diseases of the **51,** 144
Mines, traumatism in **109,** 197
Miscarriage **106,** 179
threatened **106,** 179
Miscellaneous diseases and conditions **52**
injuries **129**
Mixed benign tumors **96**
malignant tumors **99**
Mole, hydatidiform **98,** 105
Molluscum contagiosum **93,** 183
Monster **15,** 190
Morphine poisoning, acute **70,** 194
chronic **70,** 142
Morphoea **94,** 184
Morvan's disease **57,** 143
Mouth, abrasion of **114**
burn of **114**
contusion of **114**
diseases of **28,** 157
gonococcus infection of **28,** 137

Mouth—Continued
injuries of **114**
syphilis of **28,** 137
tuberculosis of **28,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137
ulcer of **28,** 158
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Mucormycosis of 46, **62,** 135
Multiple abrasions **129**
burns **129,** 196
contusions **129**
injuries, extreme **129**
neuritis **58,** 146
neurofibromata **95**
parturition **106,** 178
Mumps 30, **46,** 85, 135, 157, 173
Muscarine poisoning **69,** 194
Muscle, abscess of **55,** 187
tuberculous **55,** 137
atrophy of **55,** 187
ciliary, cramp of **40,** 148
congenital malformation of **55,** 189
contracture of **55,** 187
contusion of **118**
cramp of **55,** 187
degeneration of **55,** 187
dislocation of **118**
foreign body in **118,** 198
hernia of **55,** 188
ocular, insufficiency of **41,** 148
paralysis of **42,** 149
paralysis of, ischaemic **55,** 188
parasite of **55, 60,** 188
rupture of **118**
sheath of, rupture of **118**
strain of **118**
syphilis of **55,** 137
tuberculosis of **55,** 137
tuberculous abscess of **55,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, gunshot **118**
incised **118**
lacerated **118**
punctured **118**
stab **118**
Muscles, diseases of **55,** 187
injuries of **118**
Muscular dystrophy, progressive **57,** 143
rheumatism **54,** 188
system, congenital malformation of **15,** 189
Mushroom poisoning **69,** 191
Mustard gas poisoning **69**
Myeloma **95**
Myasthenia gravis **57,** 144

Mycetoma of....61, **62**, 93, 135
Mycosis fungoides....**93**, 136
Myelitis, disseminated....**57**, 144
transverse....**57**, 144
Myiasis....**62**, 93, 184
Myocarditis, acute....**20**, 151
chronic....**20**, 151
Myocardium, diseases of....**20**, 151
Myoma of.... **95**
Myopia....**40**, 147
Myositis, acute....**55**, 188
chronic....**55**, 188
progressive ossifying....**55**, 188
traumatic ossifying....**55**, 188
Myotonia atrophica.... **55**
congenita....**55**, 188
Myringitis, acute....**39**, 150
chronic....**39**, 150
Myxoedema....**38**, 52, 145, 155
Myxoma of.... **95**
Naevus....15, 19, **93**, 190
Nail, finger-, avulsion of.... **127**
ingrowing....**95**, 184
toe-, avulsion of.... **127**
Nails, congenital malformation of....**15**, 95, 190
diseases of....**95**, 184
Naphthalene poisoning....**69**, 194
Naphthol poisoning....**69**, 194
Nasal accessory sinus, tumor of, benign.... **95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
cartilage, dislocation of.... **123**
duct, fistula of....**41**, 148
stenosis of....**42**, 149
passage, foreign body in....**89**, 198
parasite of....**60**, **89**, 154
syphilis of....**89**, 139
tuberculosis of....**89**, 137
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
ulcer of....**89**, 154
passages, diseases of....**89**, 154
polypus....**89**, 154
septum, abscess of....**89**, 154
deviation of....**89**, 154
diseases of....**89**, 154
fracture of.... **123**
haematoma of.... **123**
perforated....**89**, 154
spur on....**89**, 154
Nature of injury.... **111**
Necator Americanus....**63**, 161
Neck, abrasion of.... **128**
burn of.... **128**
contusion of.... **128**
foreign body in.... **128**
haematoma of.... **128**
injuries of.... **128**
wound of, gunshot.... **128**
incised.... **128**
lacerated.... **128**

Neck, wound of—Continued
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Necrosis of bone **17,** 185
cartilage **17,** 187
ossicles **39,** 150
Nephralgia **101,** 169
Nephritis, acute **101,** 167
pregnancy 101, **106,** 167, 168, 180
puerperium 101, **106,** 167, 168, 180
chronic interstitial **102,** 168
parenchymatous **102,** 168
disseminated suppurative **102,** 169
Nephrolithiasis **102,** 169
Nephroptosis **102,** 169
Nerve, atrophy of optic **41,** 149
compression of **119**
contusion of **119**
displacement of **119**
foreign body in **119,** 198
neuralgia of **58,** 60, 146
neuritis of **58,** 146
operative stretching of **119**
paralysis of **59,** 144
rupture of **119**
syphilis of **59,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, gunshot **119**
incised **119**
lacerated **119**
punctured **119**
stab **119**
Nerves, diseases of **58,** 146
injuries of **119**
Nervous diarrhoea **24,** 165
disorders, functional **59,** 146
dyspepsia **35,** 159
system, congenital malformation of **15,** 189
diseases of **56,** 143
injuries of **118**
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
Neuralgia of **58,** 60, 146, 147
Neurasthenia **59,** 146
Neuritis, multiple **59,** 146
of **58,** 146
optic **41,** 149
Neurofibromata, multiple **95**
Neuroma of **95**
plexiform **95**
Neuroretinitis **41,** 149
Neurosis, intestinal **24,** 165
occupational **59,** 146
of bladder **100,** 170
heart **21,** 153
larynx **87,** 154
mammary gland **74,** 178
pharynx **29,** 158
traumatic **59,** 146

Newborn child....53, **108**, 190
Nicotine poisoning, acute....**72**, 195
chronic....**72**, 143
Night blindness....**41**, 149
terrors....**59**, 146
Nipple, fissure of....**74**, 177
puerperium....74, **105**, 177, 180
Nitric acid poisoning....**69**, 194
Nitrite poisoning....66, 67, **69**, 192, 194, 196
Nitrobenzine poisoning....**70**, 194
Nitroglycerin poisoning....**69**, 194, 196
Nitrous gas poisoning industrial....**70**, 142
oxide poisoning....**70**, 196
Nodding spasm....**59**, 147
Noma....**28**, 181
Nonindustrial injuries....**109**, 110
Non-union of bone....**18**, 186
Normal parturition....**106**, 178
pregnancy....**107**, 178
puerperium....**107**, 178
Nose, abrasion of....**123**
acquired deformity of....**89**, 154
burn of....**123**
congenital malformation of....14, **89**, 189
contusion of....**123**
diseases of....**89**, 154
frostbite of....**123**, **128**, 197
injuries of....**123**
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
wound of, gunshot....**123**
incised....**123**
lacerated....**123**
punctured....**123**
stab....**123**
Nostalgia....**53**, 145
Not insane....**52**, 199
Nux vomica poisoning....**70**, 194
Nystagmus....**42**, 149
Obesity....**53**, 140
Obstetrical conditions....**104**, 178
diseases....**104**, 178
injuries....**104**, 178
operations....**132**
Obstruction, acute intestinal....**24**, 164
chronic intestinal....**24**, 164
of pancreatic duct....**32**, 167
portal vein....**25**, 166
Obturator hernia....**43**, 164
strangulated....**43**, 164
Occiput, dislocation of, from atlas....**117**
Occupational neurosis....**59**, 146
poisonings....**65**, 109, 141
Ochronosis....**53**, 140
Ocular muscle, insufficiency of....**41**, 148
paralysis of....**42**, 149
Odontoma of....**95**
Oedema, angiospastic....**59**, 146
glottidis....**87**, 154
of lung....**88**, 156

Oesophagitis.....32, 159
Oesophagus, abrasion of..... 114
burn of..... 115
congenital malformation of.....31, 189
dilatation of.....31, 158
diseases of.....31, 158
diverticulum of.....31, 158
foreign body in.....31, 158
injuries of..... 114
rupture of..... 114
spontaneous.....32, 159
spasm of.....32, 159
stricture of.....32, 159
syphilis of.....32, 137
tuberculosis of.....32, 137
tumors of, benign.....95, 96
malignant.....98, 138
varix of.....19, 32, 152
wound of, gunshot..... 114
incised..... 114
lacerated..... 114
punctured..... 115
stab..... 115
Old hemiplegia.....57, 144
Omentum, abscess of.....26, 166
contusion of..... 114
diseases of.....26, 166
foreign body in..... 114
injuries of..... 114
rupture of..... 114
torsion of.....26, 167
tuberculosis of.....26, 136
tumors of, benign.....95, 96
malignant.....98, 138
wound of, gunshot..... 114
incised..... 114
lacerated..... 114
punctured..... 114
stab..... 114
Onychauxis.....95, 184
Onychia.....95, 184
Onychoma.....95, 184
Oöphoritis, acute.....76, 176
chronic.....76, 176
Opacity of cornea..... 42
vitreous humor.....42, 149
Operation, appendectomy, prophylactic..... 131
exploratory..... 131
for..... 131
injection of serum..... 131
removal of tissue for pathological examination..... 131
of skin grafting for..... 131
on blood donor..... 131
skin donor..... 131
for sterilization..... 131
tracheotomy..... 131
transplantation of tissue..... 131
wound.....129, 199
Operations, obstetrical..... 131

Operations—Continued
surgical **130**
Operative dilatation of cervix **132**
stretching of nerve, injury following **119**
Ophthalmia neonatorum **108**, 190
Ophthalmoplegia **42**, 149
Opium poisoning, acute **70**, 194
chronic **70**, 142
Optic nerve, atrophy of **41**, 149
neuritis **41**, 149
Orchitis, acute **85**, 173
chronic **85**, 173
Organs, absence of **14**, 188
accessory **14**, 188
injuries of **111**
Oriental sore **46**, 183
Ossicles, ankylosis of **38**, 149
caries of **39**, 150
necrosis of **39**, 150
Ossification of auricle **39**, 150
cartilage **17**, 188
larynx 17, **87**, 154, 188
tracheal rings 17, **86**, 156, 188
Ossifying myositis, progressive **55**, 188
traumatic **55**, 188
Osteitis deformans **17**, 185
Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic **54**, 137
Osteogenesis imperfecta **17**, 185
Osteoma of 17, **96**, 185
Osteomalacia **17**, 137
Osteomyelitis of, acute **17**, 185
chronic **17**, 185
Otitis externa **39**, 150
interna, acute **39**, 150
chronic **39**, 150
media, acute **39**, 150
chronic **39**, 150
Ovaries, diseases of **75**, 175
Ovary, abscess of **75**, 175
atrophy of **75**, 175
congenital malformation of **75**, 189
displacement of **75**, 175
gonococcus infection of **76**, 137
haematoma of **75**, 175
parasite of **60**, **76**, 176
sclerosis of **76**, 176
syphilis of **77**, 137
tuberculosis of **77**, 137
tumors of, benign **95**, **97**, 175
malignant **98**, 138
Overexertion and exposure, exhaustion from 110, **129**, 197
Overlying 111, **130**, 196
Oxalate, acid potassium poisoning **70**, 194
Oxalic acid poisoning **70**, 194
Oxyuris vermicularis **62**, 162
Ozaena **89**, 154
Painful tic of 51, **60**, 144, 147
Pachymeningitis, cerebral **57**, 143
spinal **57**, 143
Palate, abrasion of **114**

Palate—Continued
burn of **114**
congenital malformation of 14, **28,** 189
contusion of **114**
deformity of, acquired **29,** 185
diseases of **28,** 158
foreign body in **114**
injuries of **114**
syphilis of **29,** 137
tuberculosis of **29,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Palpitation, cardiac **21,** 153
Pancreas, atrophy of **32,** 167
calculus of **32,** 167
congenital malformation of **32,** 189
contusion of **114**
diseases of **32,** 167
foreign body in **114**
injuries of **114**
parasite of **32,** 60, 167
rupture of **114**
syphilis of **32,** 137
tuberculosis of **32,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Pancreatic duct, obstruction of **32,** 167
Pancreatitis, acute **32,** 167
chronic **32,** 167
Panophthalmitis **42,** 149
Papilloma of **96,** 103
Pappataci fever **46,** 135
Paragonimiasis **46, 62,** 63, 162
Paragonimus Westermani **63,** 162
Paraldehyde poisoning, acute **70,** 194
chronic **70,** 142
Paralysis, acute ascending **57,** 144
agitans **58,** 144
Brown-Séquard's **58,** 144
bulbar **56**
general, of the insane **51,** 144
infantile spastic **57,** 144
of, ischaemic **55,** 188
nerve **59,** 144
ocular muscle **42,** 149
vocal cords **87,** 146
Paramoeba hominis **60,** 161
Paramoecium coli **61,** 162
Paramyoclonus multiplex **59,** 146
Paranoia **51,** 145

Paranoia—Continued
alcoholic....51, 145
Paranoid state....51, 145
Paraphimosis....81, 173
Paraplegia, ataxic....58, 144
hereditary spastic....58, 144
Parasite in intestinal wall....24, 60, 164
intestine....24, 60, 164
rectum....24, 60, 164
wall of bronchus....60, 86, 156
trachea....60, 86, 156
of appendix....22, 60, 161
bladder....60, 100, 170
bone....17, 60, 185
brain....58, 60, 146
cartilage....17, 60, 188
ear....39, 60, 150
eye....42, 60, 149
frontal sinus....60, 90, 186
gallbladder....26, 60, 166
gallduct....26, 60, 166
heart....20, 60, 151
joint....48, 60, 187
kidney....60, 102, 169
larynx....60, 87, 154
liver....25, 60, 166
lung....60, 88, 156
mammary gland....60, 74, 178
maxillary sinus....60, 90, 186
muscle....55, 60, 188
nasal passage....60, 89, 154
ovary....60, 76, 176
pancreas....32, 60, 167
pericardium....21, 60, 150
peritonaeum....27, 60, 166
pharynx....29, 60, 158
pleura....60, 90, 155
skin....60, 93, 183
spinal cord....58, 60, 144
spleen....37, 60, 166
stomach....35, 60, 162
thyreoid gland....38, 60, 155
tongue....31, 60, 157
tonsil....31, 60, 158
Parasites, certain animal....60, 161
Parasitic diseases of skin, hair and nails....60, 93, 184
Parathyreoid extract poisoning....70, 194
gland, diseases of....36, 153
haemorrhage into....36, 153
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
Parauterine abscess (nonpuerperal)....75, 174
Parenchymatous nephritis, chronic....102, 168
Paronychia....95, 184
Parotid gland, diseases of, *see* Salivary gland....30, 157
gaseous tumor of....30, 157
Parturition, abnormal....106, 179
accidental haemorrhage....104, 179
deformed pelvis....105, 179
eclampsia....107, 180

Parturition—Continued
haemorrhage, accidental **104,** 179
multiple **106,** 178
normal **106,** 178
placenta praevia 104, **107,** 179
retained secundines **107,** 179
rupture of uterus **107,** 179
Passenger elevators, traumatism by **109**
Patella, dislocation of **117**
fracture of **112**
compound **112**
Pediculosis **63,** 93, 184
Pellagra **70,** 136
Pelvic abscess 27, **75,** 167, 174
puerperium 75, **104,** 174, 180
cellutitis 44, **75,** 174, 182
puerperium 44, 75, **105,** 174, 180
floor, laceration of, old **79,** 176
recent **105,** 179
relaxation of **79,** 176
girdle, congenital malformation of 15, **105,** 178, 179, 189
haematocele **75,** 176
Pelvis, deformed, parturition **105,** 179
pregnancy **105,** 178
dislocation of **117**
fracture of **112**
compound **112**
of kidney, gonococcus infection of **102,** 137, 169
Pemiphigus **94,** 184
neonatorum 94, **108,** 190
Penis, abrasion of **120**
acquired deformity of **81,** 172
amputation of, accidental **120**
avulsion of **120**
burn of **120**
chancroid of **81,** 137
congenital malformation of **81,** 189
contusion of **120**
diseases of **81,** 172
foreign body in **120,** 198
fracture of **120**
frostbite of **120,** 197
gonococcus infection of **81,** 137, 172
haematoma of **120**
injuries of **120**
strangulation of **120**
syphilis of **81,** 137
tuberculosis of **81,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, gunshot **120**
incised **120**
lacerated **120**
punctured **120**
stab **120**
Pennyroyal poisoning **70,** 194
Perforated nasal septum **89,** 154
Perforating ulcer of duodenum **24,** 161
intestine (2 yrs. +) **24,** 161
(—2 yrs.) **24,** 160

Perforating ulcer of—Continued
stomach....35, 159
Pericardial sac, foreign body in....113
Pericarditis....21, 150
Pericardium, adherent....21, 150
diseases if....21, 150
injuries of....113
parasite of....21, 60, 150
syphilis of....21, 137
tuberculosis of....21, 137
tumors of, benign....95, 96
malignant....98, 139
wound of, incised....113
lacerated....113
punctured....113
stab....113
Perichondritis of....16, 187
auricle....39, 150
larynx....87, 154
Perihepatitis....25, 166
Perinaeum, abrasion of....129
abscess in male....103, 170
burn of....129
contusion of....129
foreign body in....129, 198
haematoma of....129
injuries of....129
wound of, gunshot....129
incised....129
lacerated....129
punctured....129
stab....129
Perinephritic abscess....100, 168
Periodic vomiting....36, 160
Periostitis of, acute....18, 186
chronic....18, 186
Perisplenitis....36, 166
Peritonaeum, adhesions of....27, 166
contusion of....114
diseases of....27, 166
gonococcus infection of....75, 76, 137, 174
injuries of....114
parasite of....27, 60, 166
rupture of....114
syphilis of....27, 137
tuberculosis of....27, 136
tumors of, benign....95, 96
malignant....98, 138
wound of, gunshot....114
incised....114
lacerated....114
punctured....114
stab....114
Peritonitis, acute general....27, 167
puerperium....27, 106, 180
local....27, 76, 167
puerperium....27, 106, 180
chronic general....27, 167
local....27, 167
Pernicious anaemia....15, 140

Pernio....91, 182
Persistent thymus gland....37, 153
Perversion of appetite....35, 159
Perverted color vision....42, 149
sexual instincts....51, 144
Pes cavus....48, 188
planus....48, 188
valgus....48, 188
Petroleum poisoning....70, 194
vapor poisoning, industrial....70, 142
Phantom tumor....54, 199
Pharyngitis, acute....29, 158
chronic....29, 158
Pharynx, abrasion of,.... 114
abscess of....29, 158
tuberculous....29, 137, 158
burn of.... 114
congenital malformation of....29, 189
contusion of.... 114
diseases of....29, 158
foreign body in....29, 198
injuries of.... 114
neurosis of....29, 158
parasite of....29, 60, 158
stricture of....29, 158
syphilis of....29, 137
tuberculosis of....29, 137, 158
tuberculous abscess of....29, 137, 158
tumors of, benign....95, 96
malignant....98, 138
wound of, gunshot.... 114
incised.... 114
lacerated.... 114
punctured.... 114
stab.... 114
Phenacetin poisoning, acute....70, 194
chronic....70, 142
Phenol poisoning....66, 70, 192, 194
Phimosis....81, 173
congenital....81, 173, 189
Phlebitis of....19, 152
puerperium....19, 106, 152, 180
Phlegmonous enteritis....23, 160, 161
gastritis, acute....34, 159
Phlyctenular conjunctivitis....40, 147
keratitis....41, 148
Phosphoretted hydrogen poisoning....70, 196
Phosphoric acid poisoning....70, 194
Phosphorus acid poisoning....70, 194
Phosphorus poisoning, acute....70, 194
industrial....71, 142
Phtheiriasis....63, 93, 184
Physostigma poisoning....71, 194
Physostigmine poisoning....71, 194
Picric acid poisoning....67, 71, 193, 194
industrial....71, 142
Picrotoxine poisoning....67, 193
Piedra....63, 64, 93, 136
Piercing instruments, traumatism by....110, 196
Piers, traumatism on.... 109

Pilocarpine poisoning....71, 194
Pilocarpus poisoning....71, 194
Pineal gland, diseases of.... 36
syphilis of....36, 137
tuberculosis of....36, 137
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
Pinta....63, 93, 136
Pituitary body, diseases of....36, 140
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
Pityriasis rosea....94, 184
rubra....94, 184
simplex....94, 184
versicolor....62, 63, 93, 135
Placenta praevia, parturition....104, 107, 179
pregnancy....104, 107, 178
Plague, bubonic....44, 134
Pleura, diseases of....90, 155
injuries of.... 123
parasite of....60, 90, 155
tuberculosis of....91, 136
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
wound of, gunshot.... 123
incised.... 123
lacerated.... 123
punctured.... 123
stab.... 123
Pleural cavity, foreign body in....123, 198
Pleurisy, acute fibrinous....90, 155
chronic fibrous....90, 155
serofibrinous....90, 155
suppurative....90, 155
Pleuritic adhesions....90, 155
Plexiform neuroma.... 95
Pneumatocele capitis....89, 184
Pneumonia, broncho-....88, 155
interstitial....88, 156
lobar....46, 51, 88, 145, 155
Pneumonic tuberculosis, acute....47, 88, 136
Pneumonoconiosis....88, 156
Pneumopericardium....21, 150
Pneumophagia....34, 159
Pneumothorax....90, 155
Poisoning, absinthe....65, 141
acetanilide, acute....65, 192
chronic....65, 142
acetylene....65, 196
industrial....65, 141
acid, acetic....65, 192
boric....66, 192
carbolic....66, 192
hydrochloric....68, 193
industrial....68, 141
hydrocyanic....68, 193, 196
industrial....68, 141
hydrofluoric....68, 193
industrial....68, 141
nitric....69, 194

Poisoning, acid—Continued
oxalic....**70**, 194
phosphoric....**70**, 194
phosphorus....**70**, 194
picric....67, **71**, 193, 194
industrial....**71**, 142
potassium oxalate....**70**, 194
pyrogallic....**71**, 195
salicylic....**71**, 195
sulphuric....**72**, 195
sulphurous....**72**, 195
vapor, industrial....**72**, 142
tartaric....**72**, 195
aconite....**65**, 192
aconitine....**65**, 192
albumin, egg....**68**, 191
alcohol....51, **65**, 141, 145
amyl....**65**, 192
industrial....**65**, 141
methyl....**69**, 194
vapor....**69**, 196
industrial....**69**, 141
alum....**65**, 192
ammonia, acute....**65**, 192
industrial....**65**, 141
ammonium carbonate....**65**, 192
hydroxide....**65**, 192
amyl alcohol....**65**, 192
industrial....**65**, 141
nitrite....**69**, 194, 196
amylene hydrate....**65**, 192
aniline....**65**, 192
industrial....**65**, 141
antimony....**65**, 192
industrial....**65**, 141
antipyrine, acute....**65**, 192
chronic....**65**, 142
arsenic, acute....**65**, 66, 192
chronic....**65**, 142
industrial....**65**, 141
arseniuretted hydrogen....**65**, 196
industrial....**65**, 141
aspidium....**65**, 192
atropine....**66**, 192
barium....**65**, 192
belladonna....**66**, 192
benzine....**66**, 192
benzol....**66**, 192
industrial....**66**, 141
bismuth....**66**, 192
borax....**66**, 192
boric acid....**66**, 192
bromide....**66**, 142
bromine....**66**, 196
bromoform....**66**, 192
caffeine, acute....**67**, 193
chronic....**67**, 142
cannabis indica, acute....**66**, 192
chronic....**66**, 142
cantharides....**66**, 192

Poisoning—Continued
carbolic acid....66, 192
carbon dioxide....66, 192
industrial....66, 141
disulphide....66, 192
industrial....66, 141
monoxide....66, 196
industrial....66, 141
castor oil seed....69, 192
cheese....69, 191
chloral hydrate, acute....66, 192
chronic....66, 142
chloralamide....66, 192
chlorate....66, 71, 192, 194, 195
chlorethyl....66, 192
vapor....66, 196
chloride of lime, industrial....66, 141
chlorinated lime....66, 192
soda....66, 193
chlorine....67, 196
industrial....67, 141
chloroform....67, 193
vapor....67, 196
delayed....67, 196
chromium....67, 193
industrial....67, 141
chrysarobin....67, 193
cinchona....67, 193
coca, acute....67, 193
chronic....67, 142
cocaine, acute....67, 193
chronic....67, 142
cocculus indicus....67, 193
codeine, acute....70, 194
chronic....70, 142
coffee....67, 142
colchicine....67, 193
colchicum....67, 193
conium....67, 193
copaiba....67, 193
copper....67, 193
cordite....67, 193
creolin....67, 193
creosote....67, 193
croton oil....67, 193
curare....67, 193
cyanide....68, 193
industrial....68, 141
cyanogen....68, 196
industrial....68, 141
delphinium....67, 193
digitalis....68, 193
dinitrobenzol, industrial....68, 141
dionine, acute....70, 194
chronic....70, 142
duboisia....68, 193
egg albumin....68, 191
elaterin....68, 193
elaterium....68, 193
epidemic meat....45, 191

Poisoning—Continued
epinephrin....**68,** 193
ergot, acute....**68,** 193
chronic....**68,** 142
ether, acute....**68,** 193
chronic....**68,** 142
vapor....**68,** 196
extract, parathyreoid....**70,** 194
thymus....**72,** 195
thyreoid....**72,** 195
fish....**68,** 191
venom....**68,** 192
formaldehyde....**67,** 193, 196
industrial....**68,** 141
fusel oil....**65,** 192
gas, illuminating....66, **69,** 196
industrial....66, **69,** 141
marsh....**69,** 196
industrial....**69,** 141
nitrous, industrial....**70,** 142
sewer....**71,** 196
industrial....**71,** 142
gasoline....**68,** 193, 196
industrial....**68,** 141
gelsemium....**68,** 193
guaiacol....**67,** 193
heroine, acute....**70,** 194
chronic....**70,** 142
hexamethylenamine....**68,** 193
hydrochloric acid....**68,** 193
industrial....**68,** 141
hydrocyanic acid....**68,** 193, 196
industrial....**68,** 141
hydrofluoric acid....**68,** 193
industrial....**68,** 141
hyoscine....**69,** 194
hyoscyamine....**68,** 193
hyoscyamus....**68,** 193
ice cream....**69,** 191
illuminating gas....66, **69,** 196
industrial....66, **69,** 141
iodine....**69,** 194
iodoform....**69,** 194
iron....**69,** 194
kerosene....**69,** 194
lead, acute....**69,** 194
chromate....**67,** 141
chronic....**69,** 141
industrial....67, **69,** 109, 141
lobelia....**69,** 194
lysol....**69,** 194
magnesium....**69,** 194
manganese, industrial....**69,** 141
marsh gas....**69,** 196
industrial....**69,** 141
meat....**67,** 191
mercury, acute....**69,** 194
chronic....**69,** 142
industrial....**69,** 141
methyl alcohol....**69,** 194

Poisoning, methyl alcohol—Continued
vapor....**69**, 196
industrial....**69**, 141
milk....**69**, 191
morphine, acute....**70**, 194
chronic....**70**, 142
muscarine....**69**, 194
mushroom....**69**, 191
mustard gas.... **69**
naphthalene....**69**, 194
naphthol....**69**, 194
nicotine, acute....**72**, 195
chronic....**72**, 143
nitric acid....**69**, 194
nitrite....66, 67, **69**, 192, 193, 194, 196
nitrobenzine....**70**, 194
industrial....**70**, 142
nitroglycerin....**69**, 194, 196
nitrous gas, industrial....**70**, 142
oxide....**70**, 196
nux vomica....**70**, 194
opium, acute....**70**, 194
chronic....**70**, 142
oxalate, acid potassium....**70**, 194
oxalic acid....**70**, 194
paraldehyde, acute....**70**, 194
chronic....**70**, 142
parathyreoid extract....**70**, 194
pennyroyal....**70**, 194
petroleum....**70**, 194
vapor, industrial....**70**, 142
phenacetin, acute....**70**, 194
chronic....**70**, 142
phenol....66, **70**, 192, 194
phosphoretted hydrogen....**70**, 196
phosphoric acid....**70**, 194
phosphorous acid....**70**, 194
phosphorus, acute....**70**, 194
industrial....**71**, 142
physostigma....**71**, 194
physostigmine....**71**, 194
picric acid....67, **71**, 193, 194
industrial....**71**, 142
picrotoxine....**67**, 193
pilocarpine....**71**, 194
pilocarpus....**71**, 194
potassium, acid oxalate....**70**, 194
carbonate....**71**, 194
chlorate....**71**, 194
hydroxide....**71**, 195
nitrate....**71**, 195
potassium permanganate.... **71**
potato....**71**, 191
pyridine, industrial....**71**, 142
pyrogallic acid....**71**, 195
quinine....**67**, 193
resorcin....**71**, 195
rhus toxicodendron.... **71**
salicylate....**71**, 195
salicylic acid....**71**, 195

Poisoning—Continued
santonin....71, 195
scopolamine....69, 194
serum....71, 195
sewer gas....71, 196
industrial....71, 142
shell fish....68, 191
silver, acute....71, 195
chronic....71, 91, 142
snake venom....71, 192
soda, chlorinated....66, 193
sodium carbonate....71, 195
chlorate....71, 195
chloride....71, 195
hydroxide....71, 195
stramonium....71, 195
strophanthin....72, 195
strophanthus....71, 195
strychnine....70, 194
sulphonal, acute....72, 195
chronic....72, 142
sulphur chloride, industrial....72, 142
sulphuretted hydrogen....72, 196
industrial....71, 72, 142
sulphuric acid....72, 195
sulphurous acid....72, 142
vapor, industrial....72, 142
tansy....72, 195
tartaric acid....72, 195
tea....72, 142
tear gas....72
industrial....72, 142
thymus extract....72, 195
thyreoid extract....72, 195
tin....72, 142
tobacco, acute....72, 124
chronic....72, 143
industrial....72, 142
trional, acute....72, 195
chronic....72, 143
turpentine....72, 195
vapor....72, 196
industrial....72, 142
venom, fish....68, 192
snake....71, 192
veratrum....72, 195
veronal, acute....72, 195
chronic....72, 143
zinc....72, 195
Poisonings and intoxications....65, 141, 192, 196
industrial....65, 109, 141
Poliomyelitis, acute anterior....58, 144
bulbar....56, 58, 144
chronic anterior....58, 144
Polycythaemia, chronic....16, 140
Polypus, nasal....89, 154
Pons, haemorrhage into....57, 144
Portal vein, obstruction of....25, 166
pylephlebitis of....19, 25, 152
thrombosis of....25, 152

Potassium, acid, oxalate poisoning....**70,** 194
carbonate poisoning....**71,** 194
chlorate poisoning....**71,** 194
hydroxide poisoning....**71,** 195
nitrate poisoning....**71,** 195
permanganate poisoning.... **71**
Potato poisoning....**71,** 191
Pott's disease....16, **18,** 136, 185
Powdered glass, injury from swallowing.... **129**
Precocious menstruation....**73,** 175
Precocity....**54,** 73, 175
Pregnancy, accidental haemorrhage....**104,** 178
albuminuria....**105,** 180
deformed pelvis....**105,** 178
displacement of uterus....**105,** 178
eclampsia....**107,** 180
haemorrhage, accidental....**104,** 178
hydramnios....**105,** 178
mamillitis....**74,** 106, 177, 181
nephritis, acute....101, **106,** 167, 168, 180
normal....**107,** 178
placenta praevia....104, **107,** 178, 179
toxaemia of....36, **102,** 107, 160, 168, 180
vomiting of....36, **107,** 160, 179
Premature delivery....**107,** 179
threatened.... **107**
Prematurity....**108,** 190
Prepuce, redundant....**81,** 173
Preputial adhesions....**81,** 173
concretions....**81,** 173
Presbyopia....**40,** 147
Primary splenomegaly....**15,** 140
Proctalgia....**33,** 164
Proctitis....**33,** 164
Proctocele....**79,** 176
Progressive chorea, chronic....**59,** 146
muscular dystrophy....**57,** 143
ossifying myositis....**55,** 188
Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall....**79,** 176
cord.... **107**
posterior vaginal wall....**79,** 176
rectum....**33,** 165
urethra....**104,** 171
uterus....**77,** 144
vaginal wall, anterior....**79,** 176
posterior....**79,** 176
Prostate, abscess of....**82,** 171
atrophy of....**82,** 171
calculus in....**82,** 171
congenital malformation of....**82,** 189
enlargement of....**82,** 171
gland, diseases of....**82,** 171
gonococcus infection of....**82,** 137
syphilis of....**82,** 137
tuberculosis of....**82,** 137
tumors of, benign....**95, 97**
malignant....**98,** 139
Prostatitis, acute....**82,** 171
chronic....**82,** 171
Prurigo....**94,** 184

Pruritus **94**, 184
ani **33**, 94, 184
vulvae 73, **94**, 184
Pseudocyesis **54**, 107, 199
Pseudoleuchaemia, infantile **16**, 140
splenic **15**, 140
Psilosis **24**, 165
Psoriasis **94**, 184
Psychasthenia **51**, 144
Psychical tic 51, **60**, 144, 147
Psychopathic state, constitutional **51**, 144
Psychosis due to organic brain disease **52**, 59, 146
epileptic **52**, 59, 145
exhaustive, infective and toxic **51**, 145
hysterical **52**, 59, 146
intoxication **51**, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 141, 145
manic depressive **52**, 145
polyneuritica **51**, 141
senile **52**, 54, 191
thyreoigenous 38, **52**, 145
traumatic **52**, 145
Pterygium **42**, 149
Pubiotomy **132**
Puerperium, abscess of mammary glands 73, **104**, 177, 180
pelvic 75, **104**, 174, 180
submammary 73, **104**, 177, 180
accidental haemorrhage **104**, 179
albuminuria **105**, 180
displacement of uterus 77, **105**, 180
eclampsia **107**, 180
embolism of 19, **105**, 152, 180
endometritis, acute 77, **105**, 180
lymphangitis of 50, **106**, 153, 180
mamillitis 74, **106**, 177, 181
mammary gland, fistula of 74, **105**, 177, 181
mastitis 74, **106**, 177, 181
metritis, acute 78, **106**, 174, 180
nephritis, acute 101, **106**, 167, 168, 180
nipple, fissure of 74, **105**, 177, 180
normal **107**, 178
pelvic cellulitis 44, 75, **105**, 174, 180
peritonitis, acute general 27, **106**, 180
local 27, **106**, 180
phlebitis of 19, **107**, 152, 180
retained secundines **107**, 179
rupture of uterus **107**, 179
septichaemia 46, **107**, 135, 180
thromobosis of 19, **107**, 152, 180
vulva, haematoma of **105**, 179
Pulex penetrans **63**, 94, 184
Pulmonary artery, embolism of **88**, 152
thrombosis of **88**, 152
emphysema, congenital **88**, 156
interlobular **88**, 156
senile **88**, 156
miliary tuberculosis, acute 47, **88**, 136
tuberculosis, chronic 47, **88**, 136
Punctum lacrimale, stenosis of **42**, 149
Punctured wounds, *see* various organs, structures and regions
Purpura **16**, 140

Pyaemia **46**
Pyelitis **102,** 169
Pyelonephritis **102,** 169
Pylephlebitis 19, **25,** 152
Pyloric incontinence **35,** 159
Pylorospasm **35,** 159
Pylorus, stenosis of **35,** 160
Pyonephrosis **102,** 169
Pyopneumopericardium **21,** 150
Pyopneumothorax **90,** 155
Pyorrhoea alveolaris **30,** 157
Pyridine poisoning, industrial **71,** 142
Pyrogallic acid, poisoning **71,** 195
Quarries, traumatism in **109,** 197
Quays, traumatism on **109**
Quinine poisoning **67,** 193
Rabies **46,** 52, 135
Radium burns 92, **110,** 182, 195
Rat bite fever **46**
Railroads, traumatism by **109,** 197
Railway spine **59,** 146
Ranula **30,** 96, 157
Raynaud's disease **54,** 181
Recurrent vomiting **36,** 160
Recto-urethral fistula 33, **104,** 171
Rectovaginal fistula 33, **78,** 164
Rectum, abrasion of **115**
abscess about **32,** 164
burn of **115**
congenital malformation of **33,** 189
diseases of **32,** 164
fistula of **33,** 78, 104, 164, 171
foreign body in **33,** 164
gonococcus infection of **33,** 137
haemorrhage from **33,** 164
injuries of **115**
parasite in **24, 60,** 162
prolapse of **33,** 165
spasm of **33,** 165
stricture of **33,** 165
syphilis of **34,** 137
tuberculosis of **34,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 138
ulcer of **34,** 165
wound of, gunshot **115**
incised **115**
lacerated **115**
punctured **115**
stab **115**
Redundant prepuce **81,** 173
scrotum **83,** 173
Refraction, errors of **40,** 147
Regional injuries **125**
Regulation, diet **53,** 190
Regurgitation from stomach **35,** 159
Relapsing fever **46,** 133
Relaxation of pelvic floor **79,** 176
Renal colic **101,** 169
haematuria **101,** 168

Reproductive organs, congenital malformation of
female....**15,** 189
male....**15,** 189
diseases of female....**73,** 173
male....**81,** 171
injuries of female....**119**
male....**119**
tumors of female, benign....**95, 97,** 173, 175
malignant....**98,** 138
male, benign....**95, 97**
malignant....**98,** 139
Resorcin poisoning....**71,** 195
Respiratory system, congenital malformation of....**15,** 189
diseases of....**86,** 154
injuries of....**122**
tumors of, benign....**95, 97**
malignant....**98,** 139
Retained intubation tube....**87,** 155
secundines, parturition....**107,** 179
puerperium....**107,** 179
Retention cyst of....**96**
lingual duct....**30,** 157
milk....**74,** 181
of urine....**100,** 170
Retina, detachment of....**41,** 148
haemorrhage into....**41,** 148
hyperaethesia of....**41,** 148
Retinal artery, embolism of....**41,** 152
thrombosis of....**42,** 152
vein, thrombosis of....**42,** 152
Retinitis....**42,** 149
Retrocession of uterus....**77,** 175
Retroflection of uterus....**77,** 175
Retroperitoneal hernia....**43,** 163
Retroversion of uterus....**77,** 175
Rheumatic fever, acute....**46,** 51, 139
subacute....**46,** 51, 139
Rheumatism, chronic articular....**54,** 139
muscular....**54,** 188
Rhinitis, acute....**89,** 154
atrophic....**89,** 154
hypertrophic....**89,** 154
Rhinolith....**89,** 154
Rhinoscleroma....**94,** 154
Rhus toxicodendron poisoning....**71**
Rib, cervical....**14,** 188
dislocation of....**117**
fracture of....**112**
compound....**112**
Rickets....18, **54,** 137
Ringworm....**93,** 94, 182
Rocky Mountain spotted fever....**46,** 135
Rosacea....**94,** 184
Round ligament, hydrocele of....**76,** 176
Rumination....**35,** 160
Rupture of bladder....**124**
gallbladder....**114**
gallduct....**114**
globe....**116**
heart, spontaneous....**20,** 151

Rupture of—Continued
intestine 114
kidney 125
ligament 117
liver 114
muscle 118
sheath of 118
nerve 119
oesophagus 114
spontaneous 32, 159
omentum 114
pancreas 114
peritonaeum 114
spleen 124
spontaneous 37, 166
stomach 114
tendon 118
thoracic duct 117
tympanum, traumatic 115
ureter 125
urethra 125
uterus, parturition 107, 179
puerperium 107, 179
traumatic 121
Saccharomyces 63, 135
Sacrum, fracture of 112
compound 112
Salicylate poisoning 71, 195
Salicylic acid poisoning 71, 195
Salivary duct, abscess of 30, 157
concretion in 30, 157
congenital malformation of 30, 189
cyst of, retention 30, 157
fistula of 30, 157
foreign body in 114
inflammation of 30, 157
tumors of, benign 95, 96
malignant 98, 137
wound of, gunshot 114
incised 114
lacerated 114
stab 114
ducts, diseases of 30, 157
injuries of 114
gland, abscess of 30, 157
concretion in 30, 157
congenital malformation of 30, 189
fistula of 30, 157
foreign body in 114
inflammation of 30, 157
parotid, gaseous tumor of 30, 157
tumors of, benign 95, 96
malignant 98, 137
wound of, gunshot 114
incised 114
lacerated 114
punctured 114
stab 114
glands, diseases of 30, 157
injuries of 114

Salpingitis, acute **76,** 176
chronic **76,** 176
eustachian, acute **38,** 150
chronic **38,** 150
Saltatory spasm **69,** 147
Santonin poisoning **71,** 195
Sarcoma of **98,** 137, 138, 139
Sarcopsiliasis **63,** 94, 184
Sarcoptes scabiei **63,** 182
Scabies **63,** 94, 182
Scalds **110,** 196
Scalp, abrasion of **128**
avulsion of **128**
burn of **128**
contusion of **128**
foreign body in **128,** 198
haematoma of **128**
injuries of **128**
wound of, gunshot **128**
incised **128**
lacerated **128**
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Scapula, fracture of **112**
compound **112**
Scarlet fever **46,** 101, 134, 167
Schistosomiasis, intestinal 44, 46, 61, **63,** 162
urinary 44, 46, 61, **63,** 162, 169
Schistosomidae **63,** 162
Schistosomum haematobium **63,** 162
Japonicum **63,** 162
Mansoni **63,** 162
Sclerema (—3 mo.) **108,** 190
Scleritis **42,** 149
Sclerodermia **94,** 184
Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral **58,** 144
arterial, cerebral **56,** 151
disseminated **58,** 144
general arterial **18,** 19, 54, 151, 191
lateral **58,** 144
of corpus cavernosum **81,** 173
ovary **76,** 176
Scopolamine poisoning **69,** 194
Scrotum, abrasion of **120**
abscess of **82,** 171
burn of **120**
congenital malformation of **82,** 189
contusion of **120**
diseases of **82,** 171
elephantiasis of, nonfilarial **82,** 183
foreign body in **120,** 198
frostbite of **120,** 197
gangrene of **53,** 181
infective **83,** 181
haematoma of **120**
injuries of **120**
redundant **83,** 173
syphilis of **83,** 137
tuberculosis of **83,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97**

Scrotum, tumors of—Continued
malignant....98, 139
wound of, gunshot.... 120
incised.... 120
lacerated.... 121
punctured.... 121
stab.... 121
Scurvy....54, 139
Sea sickness....54, 198
Sebaceous cyst.... 96
Seborrhoea....94, 184
Secondary haemorrhage.... 130
Section, Caesarean.... 131
Secundines, retained, parturition....107, 179
puerperium....107, 179
Seminal emissions....73, 173
vesicle, abscess of....83, 172
concretion in....83, 172
congenital malformation of....83, 189
gonococcus infection of....83, 137, 172
syphilis of....83, 137
tuberculosis of....83, 137
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
vesicles, diseases of....83, 172
Senile pulmonary emphysema....88, 156
psychosis....52, 54, 191
Senility....54, 191
Separation, epiphyseal, of, traumatic.... 111
Septichaemia....46, 135
puerperium....46, 107, 135, 180
Septum, nasal, abscess of....89, 154
deviation of....89, 154
fracture of.... 123
haematoma of.... 123
perforated....89, 154
spur on....89, 154
Serofibrinous pleurisy....90, 155
Serum, operation for injection of.... 131
poisoning....71, 195
Sewer gas poisoning....71, 196
industrial....71, 142
Sexual instincts, perverted....51, 144
Shell fish poisoning....68, 191
Shock....54, 198
electric, injury from....129, 197
Shoulder, abrasion of.... 127
amputation of, accidental.... 127
avulsion of.... 127
burn of.... 127
contusion of.... 127
crush of.... 127
dislocation of.... 117
foreign body in....127, 198
frostbite of....127, 197
girdle, congenital malformation of....15, 190
haematoma of.... 127
injuries of.... 127
wound of, gunshot.... 127
incised.... 128

Shoulder, wound of—Continued
lacerated **128**
punctured **128**
stab **128**
Sickness, milk **53**, 135
sea **54**, 198
Silver poisoning, acute **71**, 195
chronic **71**, 91, 142
Simple anaemia **15**, 140
tic **60**, 147
Sinus, frontal, foreign body in **90**, 185
parasite of **60**, **90**, 155
maxillary, foreign body in **90**, 185
parasite of **60**, **90**, 155
of **54**, 184
thrombosis of **58**, 152
Sinuses of nose, accessory, diseases of **90**, 185
Sinusutis, ethmoidal **90**, 185
frontal **90**, 185
maxillary **90**, 185
sphenoidal **90**, 186
Skin, aspergillosis of **61**, 64, 135
atrophy of **91**, 182
avulsion **129**
blastomycosis of **93**
cicatrix of **91**, 182
congenital malformation of **15**, 91, 190
diseases of **91**, 182
donor **54**, 94, 199
operation on **131**
fibroma of 92, **95**, 183
fissure of **92**, 183
grafting, operation for **131**
parasitic diseases of **60**, **93**, 184
syphilis of **94**, 137
tuberculosis of **93**, **94**, 137, 183
tumors of, benign **95**, **97**
malignant **98**, 138
ulcer of **94**, 184
Skull, congenital malformation of **15**, 189
fracture of **112**, 118
compound **112**, 118
Small pox **46**, 133
Smoke inhalation **130**, 196
Snake venom poisoning **71**, 192
Snow blindness **42**, 149
Sodium carbonate poisoning **71**, 195
chlorate poisoning **71**, 195
chloride poisoning **71**, 195
hydroxide poisoning **71**, 195
Somnambulism **59**, 147
Sparganum proliferum **64**, 162
Spasm, habit **59**, 147
nodding **59**, 147
of oesophagus **32**, 159
rectum **33**, 165
saltatory **60**, 147
Spasmodic laryngeal cough **87**, 154
Spastic paralysis, infantile **57**, 144
paraplegia, hereditary **58**, 144

Special structures, injuries of **111**
Spermatic cord, diseases of **84,** 172
gonococcus infection of **84,** 137, 173
haematocele of **84,** 172
haematoma of **121**
nontraumatic **84,** 173
hydrocele of **84,** 173
inflammation of **84,** 173
injuries of **121**
syphilis of **84,** 137
torsion of, nontraumatic **84,** 173
traumatic **120**
tuberculosis of **84,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, incised **120**
punctured **120**
stab **120**
Spermatocele **85,** 173
Spermatorrhoea **73,** 173
Sphenoidal sinusitis **90,** 186
Spinal column, congenital malformation of **15,** 189
cord, compression of **119**
concussion of **119**
congenital malformation of **56,** 189
contusion of **119**
diseases of **56,** 143
foreign body in **119** 198
haemorrhage of, traumatic **119**
injuries of **119**
laceration of **119**
parasite of **58, 60,** 144
syphilis of **58,** 137
tuberculosis of **58,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, gunshot **119**
incised **119**
punctured **119**
stab **119**
meninges, syphilis of **58,** 137
tuberculosis of **58,** 136
meningitis **57,** 143
nerves, diseases of **58,** 146
injuries of **119**
pachymeningitis **57,** 143
Spine, curvature of **17,** 48, 137
Splanchnoptosis **24,** 165
Spleen, abscess of **36,** 166
amyloid **36,** 166
congenital malformation of **36,** 189
diseases of **36.** 166
foreign body in **124,** 198
infarct of **36,** 166
injuries of **124**
parasite of **37, 60,** 166
rupture of **124**
spontaneous **37,** 166
syphilis of **37,** 137
tuberculosis of **37,** 137

Spleen—Continued
tumors of, benign **95**, 139
malignant **98**, 139
wound of, gunshot **124**
incised **124**
lacerated **124**
punctured **124**
stab **124**
Splenic anaemia **15**, 140
pseudoleuchaemia **15**, 140
Splenitis, acute **37**, 166
chronic interstitial **37**, 166
Splenomegaly, primary **15**, 140
Splenoptosis **37**, 166
Spondylitis deformans **48**, 188
Spontaneous rupture of heart **20**, 151
oesophagus **32**, 159
spleen **37**, 166
Sporotrichosis of **63**, 94, 136
Spotted fever, Rocky Mountain **46**, 135
Sprain of joint **117**
Sprains (cause not classified) **111**, 198
Sprue **24**, 165
Spur on nasal septum **89**, 154
Stab wounds, *see* various organs, structures and regions
Stammering **60**, 147
Staphyloma of cornea **42**, 149
Starvation **54**, 197
State, alcoholic hallucinatory delusional **51**, 145
paranoid **51**, 145
psychopathic, constitutional **51**, 144
Status lymphaticus **37**, **50**, 153
Steam railroads, traumatism by **109**, 197
Stenosis of bronchus **86**, 156
gallduct **26**, 166
larynx **87**, 155
nasal duct **42**, 149
punctum lacrimale **42**, 149
pylorus **35**, 160
trachea **86**, 156
Sterility **73**, 173, 176
Sternum, dislocation of **117**
fracture of **112**
compound **112**
Stillborn child **108**
Sting, insect **69**, 192
Stokes-Adams' disease **20**, 153
Stomach, adhesions about **34**, 166
atony of **34**, 159
atrophy of **34**, 159
congenital malformation of **34**, 189
contusion of **114**
deformity of, acquired **34**, 159
dilatation of, acute **34**, 159
chronic **34**, 159
diseases of **34**, 159
foreign body in **34**, 159
injuries of **114**
parasite of **35**, 162
regurgitation from **35**, 159

Stomach—Continued
rupture of **114**
syphilis of **35**, 137
tuberculosis of **35**, 136
tumors of, benign **95**, **96**
malignant **98**, 138
ulcer of **35**, 159
perforating **35**, 159
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Stomatitis **28**, 158
gangrenous **28**, 181
Strain of joint **117**
muscle **118**
Strain (cause not classified) **111**, 198
Stramonium poisoning **71**, 195
Strangulation **130**
of penis **120**
Street railroad, traumatism by **109**, 197
Stretching of nerve, operative **119**
Stricture of intestine **24**, 164
oesophagus **32**, 159
pharynx **29**, 158
rectum **33**, 165
ureter **103**, 169
urethra **104**, 171
uterine canal **78**, 175
Stroke, lightning 110, **129**, 197
Strongylidae **63**
Strongyloides intestinalis **64**, 162
Strongylus bronchialis **63**
Gibsoni **64**, 162
gigas **63**
subtilis **64**, 162
Strophanthin poisoning **72**, 195
Strophanthus poisoning **72**, 195
Strychnine poisoning **70**, 194
Stump, amputation **52**, 187
Stuttering **60**, 147
Subdural haemorrhage **57**, 144
injection of antitoxin **131**
Subinvolution of uterus **78**, 179
Submammary abscess **73**, 177
puerperium 73, **104**, 177, 180
Submersion 111, **129**, 196
Subphrenic abscess **27**, 167
Subway railroads, traumatism by **109**, 197
Sudamina **94**, 184
Suffocation 111, **130**, 196
Sulphonal poisoning, acute **72**, 195
chronic **72**, 142
Sulphur chloride poisoning, industrial **72**, 142
Sulphuretted hydrogen poisoning **72**, 196
industrial 71, **72**, 142
Sulphuric acid poisoning **72**, 195
Sulphurous acid poisoning **72**, 195
vapor poisoning, industrial **72**, 142

Sunburn....92, **130**, 182, 196
Sunstroke....111, **130**, 197
Suppurative nephritis, disseminated....**102**, 169
pleurisy....**90**, 155
Suprarenal gland, congenital malformation of....**37**, 189
diseases of....37, 140, 153
haemorrhage into....**37**, 153
syphilis of....**37**, 137
tuberculosis of....**37**, 140
tumors of, benign....**95**, **97**
malignant....**98**, 139
Surface railroads, traumatism by....**109**, 197
Swallowing powdered glass, injury from....**129**
Sycosis....64, **94**, 182
Symblepharon....**42**, 149
Symphysiotomy....**132**
Syncope....**54**, 56, 146
Syndrome, Korssakow's....**51**, 141
Synechia....**41**, 148
Synovitis, acute....**47**, 186
chronic....**47**, 186
traumatic....47, **117**, 168
Syphilis....**46**, 137
of....**46**, 137
anus....**34**, 137
artery....**19**, 137
bladder....**100**, 137
bone....**18**, 137
brain....**58**, 137
bronchus....**86**, 137
bursa....**18**, 137
cartilage....**18**, 137
cerebral meninges....**58**, 137
cerebrospinal meninges....**58**, 137
ear....**39**, 137
epididymis....**85**, 137
eye....**42**, 137
eyelid....**42**, 137
Falloppian tube....**77**, 137
heart....**20**, 137
intestine....**24**, 137
joint....**48**, 137
kidney....**102**, 137
larynx....**87**, 137
lip....**28**, 137
liver....**25**, 137
lung....**88**, 137
lymph nodes....**50**, 137
mammary gland....**74**, 137
mouth....**28**, 137
muscle....**55**, 137
nasal passage....**89**, 137
nerve....**59**, 137
oesophagus....**32**, 137
ovary....**77**, 137
palate....**29**, 137
pancreas....**32**, 137
penis....**81**, 137
pericardium....**21**, 137
peritonaeum....**27**, 137

Syphilis of—Continued
pharynx 29, 137
pineal gland 36, 137
prostate 82, 137
rectum 34, 137
scrotum 83, 137
seminal vesicle 83, 137
skin 94, 137
spermatic cord 84, 137
spinal cord 58, 137
meninges 58, 137
spleen 37, 137
stomach 35, 137
suprarenal gland 37, 137
tendon sheath 56, 137
testicle 85, 137
thymus gland 37, 137
thyreoid gland 38, 137
tongue 31, 137
tonsil 31, 137
trachea 86, 137
urethra 104, 137
uterus 78, 137
uvula 29, 137
vagina 79, 137
vein 19, 137
vulva 80, 137
Syringomyelia 58, 144
arthropathy of 48, 143
Tabardillo 46, 135
Tabes dorsalis 58, 143
arthropathy of 48, 143
Tachycardia 21, 153
Taenia echinococcus 64, 163
saginata 64, 163
solium 64, 163
Talipes 49, 188
congenital 15, 49, 188
Tansy poisoning 72, 195
Tape worms 64, 162
Tarsus, dislocation of 117
Tartaric acid poisoning 72, 195
Tea poisoning 72, 142
Tear gas poisoning 72
industrial 72, 142
Teeth, diseases of 30, 157
injuries of 114
Tendon, dislocation of 118
rupture of 118
sheath, abscess of 56, 187
gonococcus infection of 56, 137
syphilis of 56, 137
tuberculosis of 56, 137, 187
sheaths, diseases of 56, 187
tumors of, benign 95, 96
malignant 98, 139
wound of, incised 118
lacerated 118
punctured 118
stab 118

Tendons, diseases of....56, 187
injuries of.... 118
Tenontosynovitis of....56, 188
Teratoma of.... 96
Terrors, night....59, 146
Testicle, abscess of....84, 172
atrophy of....84, 172
congenital malformation of....84, 189
contusion of.... 121
diseases of....84, 172
dislocation of.... 121
gangrene of....85, 181
gonococcus infection of....84, 85, 137, 172, 173
injuries of.... 121
syphilis of....85, 137
tuberculosis of....85, 137
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
wound of, gunshot.... 121
incised.... 121
lacerated.... 121
punctured.... 121
stab.... 121
Tetanus....45, 52, 135
Tetany....54, 147
Thermic fever....130, 197
Thigh, abrasion of.... 127
amputation of, accidental.... 127
avulsion of.... 127
burn of.... 127
contusion of.... 127
crush of.... 127
foreign body in....127, 198
frostbite of....127, 197
haematoma of.... 127
injuries of.... 127
wound of, gunshot.... 127
incised.... 127
lacerated.... 127
punctured.... 127
stab.... 127
Thoracic duct, fistula of....50, 153
rupture of.... 117
wound of, gunshot.... 117
incised.... 117
lacerated.... 117
stab.... 117
Thoracointestinal fistula....91, 155
Thorax, congenital malformation of....15, 190
Threatened abortion....104, 178
miscarriage....106, 179
Thromboangiitis Obliterans.... 19
Thrombosis of....19, 152
puerperium....19, 107, 152, 180
cerebral artery....58, 152
vein....58, 152
mesenteric artery....24, 26, 152
vein....24, 26, 152
portal vein....25, 152
pulmonary artery....88, 152

Thrombosis of pulmonary—Continued
vein....88, 152
retinal artery....42, 152
vein....42, 152
sinus....58, 152
Thrush....28, 62, 64, 158
Thumb, dislocation of.... 116
Thymus extract poisoning....72, 195
gland, diseases of....37, 153
persistent....37, 153
syphilis of....37, 137
tuberculosis of....37, 137
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
Thyreoid extract poisoning....72, 195
gland, congenital malformation of....37, 189
diseases of....37, 155
parasite of....38, 60, 155
syphilis of....38, 137
tuberculosis of....38, 137
tumors of, benign....95, 97
malignant....98, 139
Thyreoiditis, acute....38, 155
chronic....38, 155
Thyreoigenous psychosis....38, 52, 145
Tic, convulsive....60. 147
coördinated....60, 147
painful of....60, 147
psychical....51, 60, 144, 147
simple....60, 147
Tidal waves, traumatism by.... 109
Tin poisoning....72, 142
Tobacco poisoning, acute....72, 195
chronic....72, 143
industrial....72, 142
Toe, abrasion of.... 127
amputation of, accidental.... 127
avulsion of.... 127
burn of.... 127
contusion of.... 127
crush of.... 127
dislocation of.... 117
foreign body in....127, 198
frostbite of....127, 197
haematoma of.... 127
hammer....56, 188
injuries of.... 127
nail, avulsion of.... 127
wound of gunshot.... 127
incised.... 127
lacerated.... 127
punctured.... 127
stab.... 127
Toenail, avulsion of.... 127
Tokelau....61, 64, 135
Tongue, abrasion of.... 114
abscess of....30, 157
atrophy of....30, 157
burn of.... 114
congenital malformation of....30, 189

Tongue—Continued
contusion of **114**
diseases of **30,** 157
foreign body in **114**
injuries of **114**
parasite of **31, 60,** 157
syphilis of **31,** 137
tuberculosis of **31,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Tonsil, abrasion of **114**
burn of **114**
foreign body in **114,** 198
hypertrophy of **31,** 158
parasite of **31,** 158
syphilis of **31,** 137
tuberculosis of **31,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
stab **114**
Tonsillar abscess **31,** 158
Tonsillitis **31,** 158
Tonsils, diseases of **31,** 158
injuries of **114**
Tooth, avulsion of **114**
caries of **30,** 157
extraction of **131**
fracture of **114**
Tornadoes, traumatism by **109**
Torsion of omentum **26,** 167
spermatic cord, nontraumatic **84,** 173
traumatic **121**
Torticollis **55,** 188
Toxaemia of pregnancy 36, 102, **107,** 160, 168, 180
Toxic, infective, exhaustive and, psychosis **51,** 145
Trachea, abrasion of **124**
burn of **124**
congeintal malformation of **86,** 189
diseases of **86,** 155, 156
fistula of **86,** 156
foreign body in **86,** 198
injuries of **124**
parasite in wall of **60, 86,** 156
stenosis of **86,** 156
syphilis of **86,** 137
tuberculosis of **86,** 136
tumors of, benign **95, 97**
malignant **98,** 139
ulcer of **86,** 156
wound of, gunshot **124**
incised **124**

Trachea, wound of—Continued
punctured **124**
stab **124**
Tracheal cartilage, fracture of **124**
rings, ossification of 17, **86,** 156, 188
Tracheitis **86,** 155
Tracheocele **86,** 156
Trachoma 40, **42,** 147
Transfusion of blood for **131**
Transportation injuries **109**
Transposition of viscera **15,** 190
Transverse myelitis **57,** 144
Traumatic castration **121**
emphysema **120**
epilation **128**
epiphyseal separation of **111**
haematoma of external ear **115**
vulva **122**
haemorrhage into joint **117**
of brain **118**
spinal cord **119**
under conjunctiva **116**
neurosis **56,** 146
ossifying myositis **55,** 188
psychosis **52,** 145
rupture of tympanum **115**
uterus **121**
synovitis 47, **117,** 186
torsion of spermatic cord **121**
urethral fever 104, **125,** 171
Traumatism by aeroplanes **109**
automobiles **109**
balloons **109**
building operations **109**
conflagration **108,** 130, 195, 196
crushing, other **109,** 197
cutting instruments **110,** 196
diving, deep sea **109**
earthquakes **109**
electricity, industrial **109,** 197
nonindustrial **109, 110,** 197
electric railroads (extraurban) **109**
elevators, freight **109**
passenger **109**
explosives **110**
fall **110,** 197
firearms **110,** 196
fireworks **110**
floods **109**
forest fires **108,** 195
freight elevators **109**
heat in engine rooms **109**
laundries **109**
horses, (*see* also injuries by animals) **109**
landslides **109**
machines in factories **109**
workshops **109**
other **109**
passenger elevators **109**
piercing instruments **110,** 196

Traumatism by—Continued
railroads, electric (extraurban) **109,** 197
steam **109,** 197
street **109,** 197
tidal waves **109**
tornadoes **109**
transporation agencies **109**
vehicles, other **109,** 197
volcanic eruption **109**
water transportation **109**
in mines **109,** 197
quarries **109,** 197
tunnelling **109**
vessels **109**
workshops **109**
on docks **109**
dry docks **109**
piers **109**
quays **109**
wharfs **109**
see Injuries
Trembles **53,** 135
Trichiasis **42,** 149
Trichina spiralis **64,** 163
Trichiniasis 46, **64,** 163
Trichocephalus dispar **64,** 163
Trichomonas hominis **62,** 162
Trichophyton **64,** 182
Trichophytosis **64,** 94, 182
Trichosporum **64**
Trichostrongylus instabilis **64,** 162
Trichuriasis **64,** 163
Trichuris trichiura **64,** 163
Trigger finger **49,** 188
Trional poisoning, acute **72,** 195
chronic **72,** 143
Trypanosoma **64**
Trypanosomiasis 47, 74, **65,** 140
Tuberculide **94,** 137
Tuberculosis, acute bronchopneumonic 47, **88,** 136
general **47,** 136
pneumonic 47, **88,** 136
pulmonary miliary 47, **88,** 136
chronic pulmonary 47, **88,** 136
of **47,** 136, 137
anus 137
appendix **22,** 136
artery **19,** 137
bladder **100,** 137
bone **16, 18,** 137
brain **58,** 136
bronchus **86,** 136
bursa **18,** 137
cartilage **18,** 137
cerebral meninges **58,** 136
cerebrospinal meninges **58,** 136
Cowper's gland **81,** 137
ear **39,** 137
epididymis **85,** 137
eye **42,** 137

Tuberculosis of—Continued
Falloppian tube....77, 137
heart....20, 137
intestine....24, 136
joint....49, 136
kidney....102, 137
larynx....87, 136
lip....28, 137
liver....25, 137
lymph node....49, 50, 137
mammary gland....74, 137
mouth....28, 137
muscle....55, 137
nasal passage....89, 137
oesophagus....32, 137
omentum....26, 136
ovary....77, 137
palate....29, 137
pancreas....32, 137
penis....81, 137
pericardium....21, 137
peritonaeum....27, 136
pharynx....29, 137, 158
pineal gland....36, 137
pleura....91, 136
prostate....82, 137
rectum....34, 137
scrotum....83, 137
seminal vesicle....83, 137
skin....93, 94, 137, 183
spermatic cord....84, 137
spinal cord....58, 137
meninges....58, 136
spleen....37, 137
stomach....35, 136
suprarenal gland....37, 140
tendon sheath....56, 137, 187
testicle....85, 137
thymus gland....37, 137
thyreoid gland....38, 137
tongue....31, 137
tonsil....31, 137
trachea....86, 136
ureter....103, 137
urethra....104, 137
uterus....78, 137
uvula....29, 137
vagina....79, 176
vein....19, 137
vulva....80, 137
Tuberculous abscess of....16, 29, 43, 48, 49, 55, 137, 158
bone....16, 137, 185
cartilage....16, 137
lymph nodes....49, 137
muscle....55, 137
pharynx....29, 137, 158
vertebrae....16, 136
Tumor, phantom....54, 199
Tumors, benign....95, 139, 173, 175
malignant....98, 137

Tumors—Continued
mixed-benign **96**
-malignant **99**
Tunica vaginalis, diseases of **85,** 172
haematocele of 85, **121,** 172
hydrocele of **85,** 172
injuries of **121**
Tunnelling, traumatism in **109**
Turpentine poisoning **72,** 195
vapor poisoning **72,** 196
industrial **72,** 142
Tympanum, rupture of, traumatic **115**
wound of, punctured 115
Typhoid bacillus carrier **47,** 133
Typhoid fever **47,** 51, 52, 133, 145
Typhus fever **47,** 133
Mexican **46,** 135
Ulcer of bladder **100,** 170
bronchus **86,** 156
cornea **42,** 149
duodenum **24,** 161
perforating **24,** 161
epiglottis **87,** 155
eye **42,** 149
intestine (2 yrs. +) **24,** 161
(—2 yrs.) **24,** 161
perforating (2 yrs. +) **24,** 160
(—2 yrs.) **24,** 160
mouth **28,** 158
nasal passage **89,** 154
rectum **34,** 165
skin **94,** 184
varicose **94,** 152
stomach **35,** 159
perforating **35,** 159
trachea **86,** 156
Ulcerative enteritis **23,** 160, 161
Umbilical cord, haemorrhage from **107,** 190
hernia **43,** 164
strangulated **43,** 164
Uncinariasis 63, **65,** 161
Unclassified dysentery 22, **45,** 134
violence **110**
Union of bone, delayed **18,** 186
faulty **18,** 186
vicious **18,** 186
cartilage, faulty **18,** 188
Unknown **54,** 198
cause, fever of **45,** 198
food poisoning **72**
poisoning **72**
Upper extremity, injuries of **127**
Uraemia, acute **102,** 168
chronic **102,** 168
Ureter, abrasion of **125**
calculus in, impacted **102,** 169
congenital malformation of **102,** 190
diseases of **102,** 168, 169, 170
fistulae of **103,** 170
foreign body in **103,** 178

Ureter—Continued
gonococcus infection of **103,** 137, 169
injuries of **125**
rupture of **125**
stricture of **103,** 169
tuberculosis of **103,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 98**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, gunshot **125**
incised **125**
lacerated **125**
punctured **125**
stab **125**
Ureteral colic 101, **103,** 169
Ureteritis **103,** 169
Uretero-vaginal fistula **78,** 103, 170
vesical fistula **99,** 103, 171
Urethra, abrasion of **125**
abscess about **103,** 170
acquired deformity of **103,** 170
burn of **125**
calculus in, impacted **103,** 169
caruncle of **96,** 103, 170
congenital malformation of **103,** 190
diseases of **103,** 170
fistulae of **104,** 171
foreign body in **104,** 171
gonococcus infection of **104,** 137, 171
injuries of **125**
prolapse of **104,** 171
rupture of **125**
stricture of **104,** 171
syphilis of **104,** 137
tuberculosis of **104,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 98**
malignant **98,** 139
wound of, incised **125**
lacerated **125**
punctured **125**
stab **125**
Urethral fever, traumatic 104, **125,** 171
Urethritis, acute **104,** 171
chronic **104,** 171
Urethro-vaginal fistula **78,** 104, 171
vesical fistula **100,** 104, 171
Urinary organs, congenital malformation of **15,** 190
diseases of **99,** 167
injuries of **124**
tumors of, benign **95, 98**
malignant **98,** 139
schistosomiasis 44, 46, 61, **63,** 162, 169
Urine, extravasation of **103,** 170
incontinence of **100,** 170
retention of **100,** 170
Urticaria **95,** 184
pigmentosa **95,** 184
Uterine canal, stricture of **78,** 175
ligaments, diseases of **75,** 175
Utero-vaginal fistula **78,** 175
vesical fistula 78, **100,** 171

Uterus, anteflexion of **77,** 174
anteversion of **77,** 174
atresia of, acquired **77,** 174
atrophy of **77,** 174
burn of **121**
congenital malformation of **77,** 189
contusion of **121**
diseases of **77,** 174
displacement of **77,** 174
pregnancy **105,** 178
puerperium 77, **105,** 180
fistulae of **78**
foreign body in **78**
injuries of **121**
lateroccession of **77,** 174
prolapse of **77,** 174
retrocession of **77,** 175
retroflexion of **77,** 175
retroversion of **77,** 175
rupture of, parturition **107,** 179
puerperium **107,** 179
traumatic **121**
subinvolution of **78,** 180
syphilis of **78,** 137
tuberculosis of **78,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 97,** 173
malignant **98,** 138
wound of, gunshot **121**
incised **121**
lacerated **122**
punctured **122**
stab **122**
Uvula, abrasion of **114**
burn of **114**
congenital malformation of 14, **28,** 189
contusion of **114**
diseases of **28,** 158
elongation of **29,** 158
foreign body in **114**
injuries of **114**
syphilis of **29,** 137
tuberculosis of **29,** 137
tumors of, benign **95, 96**
malignant **98,** 137
wound of, gunshot **114**
incised **114**
lacerated **114**
punctured **114**
Vaccinia **47,** 135
Vagina, abrasion of **122**
abscess of **78,** 175
atresia of, acquired **78,** 175
burn of **122**
congenital malformation of **78,** 189
cyst of **78,** 175
diseases of **78,** 175
fistulae of **78**
foreign body in **79,** 198
gonococcus infection of **79,** 137, 177
injuries of **122**

Vagina—Continued
syphilis of....**79,** 137
tuberculosis of....**79,** 137
tumors of, benign....**95, 97**
malignant....**98,** 138
wound of, gunshot....**122**
incised....**122**
lacerated....**122**
punctured....**122**
stab....**122**
Vaginal wall, anterior, prolapse of....**79,** 176
posterior, prolapse of....**79,** 176
Vaginismus....**73,** 79, 177
Vaginitis, acute....**79,** 177
chronic....**79,** 177
Vagrancy....**54,** 199
Valvulae disease, chronic cardiac....**20,** 151
Vapor poisoning, chlorethyl....**66,** 196
chloroform....**67,** 196
delayed....**67,** 196
ether....**68,** 196
methyl alcohol....**69,** 196
industrial....**69,** 141
petroleum, industrial....**70,** 142
sulphurous acid, industrial....**72,** 142
turpentine....**72,** 196
industrial....**72,** 142
Varicocele....19, **84,** 152
Varicose aneurysm of....**18,** 151
ulcer of skin....**94,** 152
Varix of....**19,** 152
aneurysmal....**18,** 152
bladder....19, **100,** 152
broad ligament....19, **77,** 152
oesophagus....19, **32,** 152
vulva....19, **80,** 152
Vascular crisis of....**19,** 151
Vehicles, traumatism by....**109,** 197
Vein, cerebral, thrombosis of....**58,** 152
congenital malformation of....**19,** 189
contusion of....**113**
embolism of....**19,** 152
puerperium....19, **105,** 152, 180
mesenteric, thrombosis of....**24,** 26, 152
phlebitis of....**19,** 152
portal, obstruction of....**25,** 166
thrombosis of....**25,** 152
pylephlebitis....19, **25,** 152
thrombosis of....**19,** 152
cerebral....**58,** 152
puerperium....19, **107,** 152, 180
retinal....**42,** 152
Varix of....**19,** 152
wound of, gunshot....**113**
incised....**113**
lacerated....**113**
punctured....**113**
stab....**113**
Veins, diseases of....**18,** 152
injuries of....**113**

Veldt sore....**47,** 184
Venom poisoning, fish....**68,** 192
snake....**71,** 192
Ventral hernia....**43,** 164
strangulated....**43,** 164
Veratrum poisoning....**72,** 195
Veronal poisoning, acute....**72,** 195
chronic....**72,** 143
Verruga Peruviana....**47,** 140
Version....**132**
Vertebra, abscess of, tuberculous....16, **17,** 48, 136
dislocation of....**117**
fracture of....**112,** 119
compound....**112,** 119
tuberculous abscess of....16, **17,** 48, 136
Vertigo....198
Vesicovaginal fistula....**78,** 100, 171
Vessels, traumatism in....**109**
Vicious union of bone....**18,** 186
Vincent's angina....**28,** 158
Violence, other external....**110,** 198
unclassified....**110**
Viscera, transposition of....**15,** 190
Vision, perverted color....**42,** 149
Vitiligo....**93,** 183
Vitreous humor, opacity of....**42,** 149
Vocal cords, paralysis of....**87,** 146
Volcanic eruption, traumatism by....**109**
Volvulus....**24,** 164
Vomiting, cylic....**36,** 160
intermittent....**36,** 160
of pregnancy....36, **107,** 160, 179
periodic....**36,** 160
recurrent....**36,** 160
Vulva, abrasion of....**122**
abscess of....**79,** 175
atrophy of....**79,** 175
burn of....**122**
chancroid of....**80,** 137
congenital malformation of....**80,** 189
contusion of....**122**
diseases of....**79,** 175
elephantiasis of, nonfilarial....**80,** 183
foreign body in....**122,** 198
gonococcus infection of....**80, 137**
haematoma of, nontraumatic....**80,** 176
puerperium....**105,** 179
traumatic....**122**
hydrocele of....**80,** 176
hypertrophy of....**80,** 176
injuries of....**122**
syphilis of....**80,** 137
tuberculosis of....**80,** 137
tumors of, benign....**95, 97**
malignant....**98,** 138
varix of....19, **80,** 152
wound of, gunshot....**122**
incised....**122**
lacerated....**122**
punctured....**122**

Vulva, wound of—Continued
stab **122**
Vulvitis, acute **80**, 177
chronic **80**, 177
Wart **95**, 184
Water, deprivation of **53**, 197
transportation, traumatism by **109**
Weather, injuries by **109**, **110**, 111
Werlhof's disease **16**, 139
Wharfs, traumatism on **109**
Whooping cough **47**, 134
Workshops, traumatism in **109**
Wound of, gunshot, incised, lacerated, punctured, stab } *See* various organs, structures and region
operation **129**, 199
Wrist, dislocation about **117**
joint, fracture about **112**
compound **112**
Xanthoma **95**, 184
Xerodermia pigmentosa **95**, 184
Xerosis **42**, 149
Xerostomia **28**, 158
X-ray burns 92, **110**, 182, 195
Yaws **47**, 135
Yellow fever **47**, 134
atrophy of liver, acute **25**, 165
Zinc poisoning **72**, 195
Zoster **59**, 92, 184

MEMORANDA

MEMORANDA

MEMORANDA

MEMORANDA

MEMORANDA

HOSPITAL

History No. .....

Name..... Division..... Ward.....

Month.			
Day of Month.			
Day of Illness.			
Hour of Day.			
Blood Pressure and Weight to be Recorded on Temperature Chart — PULSE	TEMP.		TEMP.
170	108°		108°
160	107°		107°
150	106°		106°
140	105°		105°
130	104°		104°
120	103°		103°
110	102°		102°
100	101°		101°
90	100°		100°
80	99°		99°
70	98°		98°
60	97°		97°
50	96°		96°
40	95°		95°
Respiration.			

LEAVE BLANK FOR BINDING

For further data use Special Pathological Sheet

Urine output.....							
Stools.....							
URINE EXAM.	DATE			BLOOD EXAM.	DATE	Erythrocytes	
Color.....				Leucocytes		Haemoglobin	
Specific gravity				No. of cells counted			
Reaction				Polynucleara			
Albumin				Transitionals		Parasites	
Glucose				Lymphocytes MISCELLANEOUS		Cultures	
Casts							
Special Exam.						Examiner	
Microscopical				Gonococcus Deviation			
Red Test				Wassermann			
Examiner							

FORMS FOR HOSPITAL BLANKS

See page 303 for List

Special ones to order

HOSPITAL.

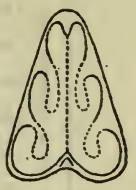
History No.....

NOSE, THROAT AND EAR SERVICE

Name.....Admitted.....192.....Ward.....

NARES	ORO-PHARYNX	NASO & LARYNGO-PHARYNX	LARYNX
Ext. Contour-Patency Respiration Mucous Membrane: Color, Condition Turbinates: Secretions Accessory Sinuses Septum	Teeth-Gums-Tongue Velum-Hard Palate Faucial: Size, Condition Tonsils: Exudates, Pillars Posterior Wall	Choanae-Adenoids Lingual Tonsil Pyriform Fossa Eustachian Eminences	Mucous Membrane Epiglottis-Aryteneids Vocal Cords: Color, Contour P, Mobility R Voice

NARES



ACCESSORY SINUSES & TRANSILLUMINATIONS

ORO-PHARYNX

NASO & LARYNGO-PHARYNX

LARYNX

RIGHT	LEFT
Auricle	Auricle
External Auditory Canal	External Auditory Canal
Membrane Tympanum	Membrane Tympanum
Mastoid	Mastoid
Eustachian Tube	Eustachian Tube
	Conversational Voice
	Whispered Voice
	Weber
	Rinne
	Schwabach
	Galton and Low Tone Limit
	Acoumeter
	Spontaneous Nystagmus
	Rotation Nystagmus
	Caloric Reactions
	Fistula Reactions
	Pointing Reactions

	C	C1	C2	C3	C4
A c					
B c					

	C	C1	C2	C3	C4
A c					
B c					

Signature.....

LEAVE BLANK FOR BINDING

FORMS FOR HOSPITAL BLANKS

See page 303 for List

Special ones to order

LIST OF HOSPITAL BLANKS, ETC., PRINTED TO ORDER

History Sheets
Physical Examination Sheets
Continuation Sheets
Pathological Sheets
Operation Sheets
Treatment and Nurses' Notes
Antepartum Records
Labor Record Sheets
New-Born Child Forms
New-Born Temperature Sheets
Roentgen Ray Examination Sheets
Temperature Sheets
Progress Records
Cross References
Principal Disease
Standing Order Blanks
Post Mortem Records
Continuation of Post Mortem Records
Children's Temperature
Children's Medical Histories
Physical, Children's Medical Division
Digestion Records
Ear, Nose and Throat Physicals
Manila Tops
Manila Folders

ESTIMATES SUBMITTED FOR ANY QUANTITY
SAMPLES ON APPLICATION

CLARENCE S. NATHAN, Inc.

Printers and Publishers

241-245 West Thirty-seventh Street

Between Seventh and Eighth Avenues

NEW YORK CITY

We have a complete Composing Room, imcluding Monotype Composition and Casting Machines, Pressroom and Bindery

Estimates for work of any character and especially where composition is intricate or technical

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
MEDICAL SCHOOL LIBRARY

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

Books not returned on time are subject to a fine of 50c per volume after the third day overdue, increasing to $1.00 per volume after the sixth day. Books not in demand may be renewed if application is made before expiration of loan period.

JUN 29 1937

2m-10,'36(s)

R123 Carlisle, R.J. 10415
C28 The Bellevue hospital
1922 nomenclature of diseas-
es and conditions ...
[4th ed.]

Dr. Herr
Med. Officer

Med Record
Room U.H.
Record Room
(Miss Buck)

Miss Buck

Checked

Checked

Checked

JBradley

Renewed

DEC 12 1924
MAY 22 1925
DEC 3 1925
MAY 15 1926
DEC 6 1926
DEC 7 1927
JUL 9 - 1928
JUN 29 1937
JUL 13 1937
JUL 27 1937

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN